

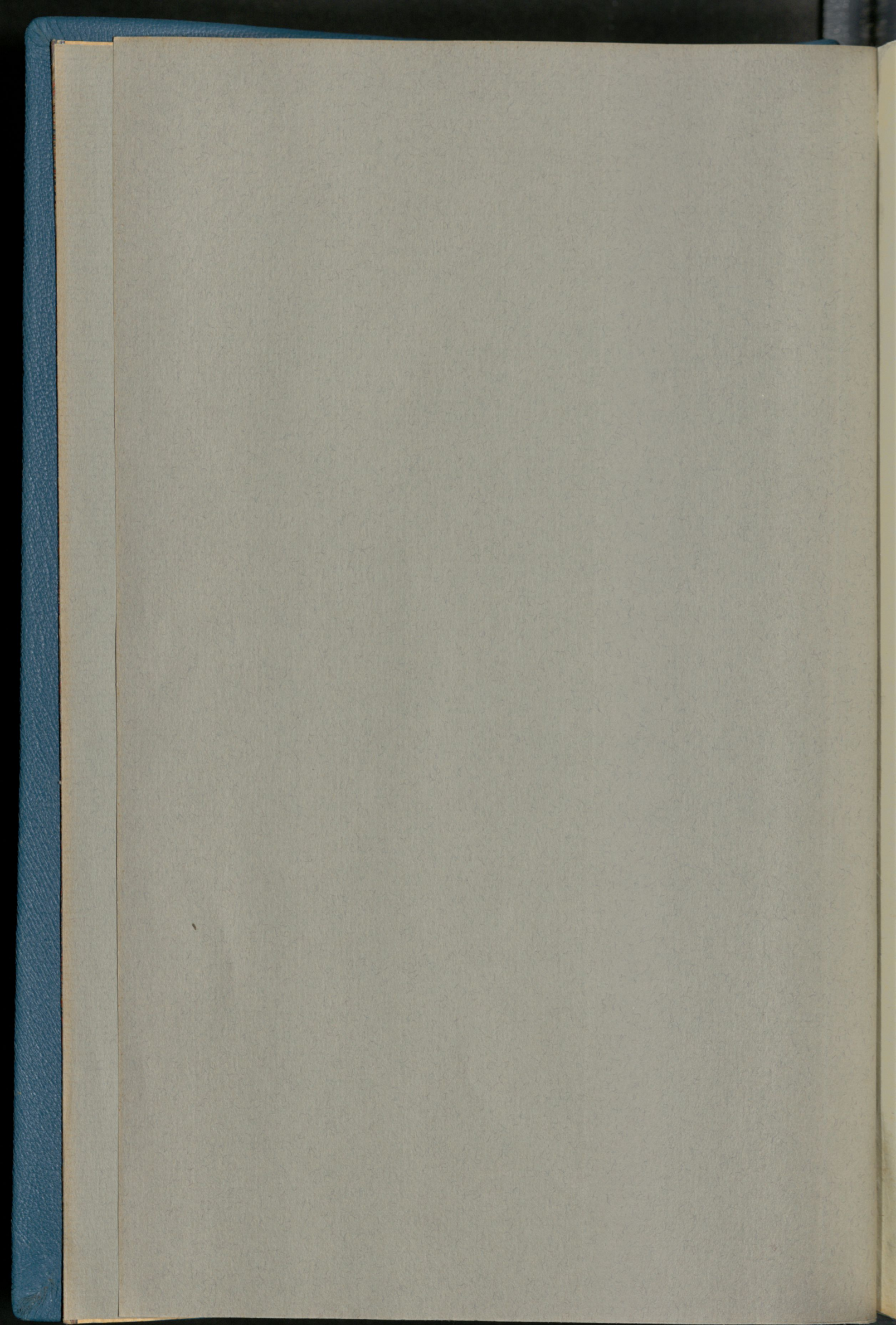
IN SHIP CHARLES CARROLL

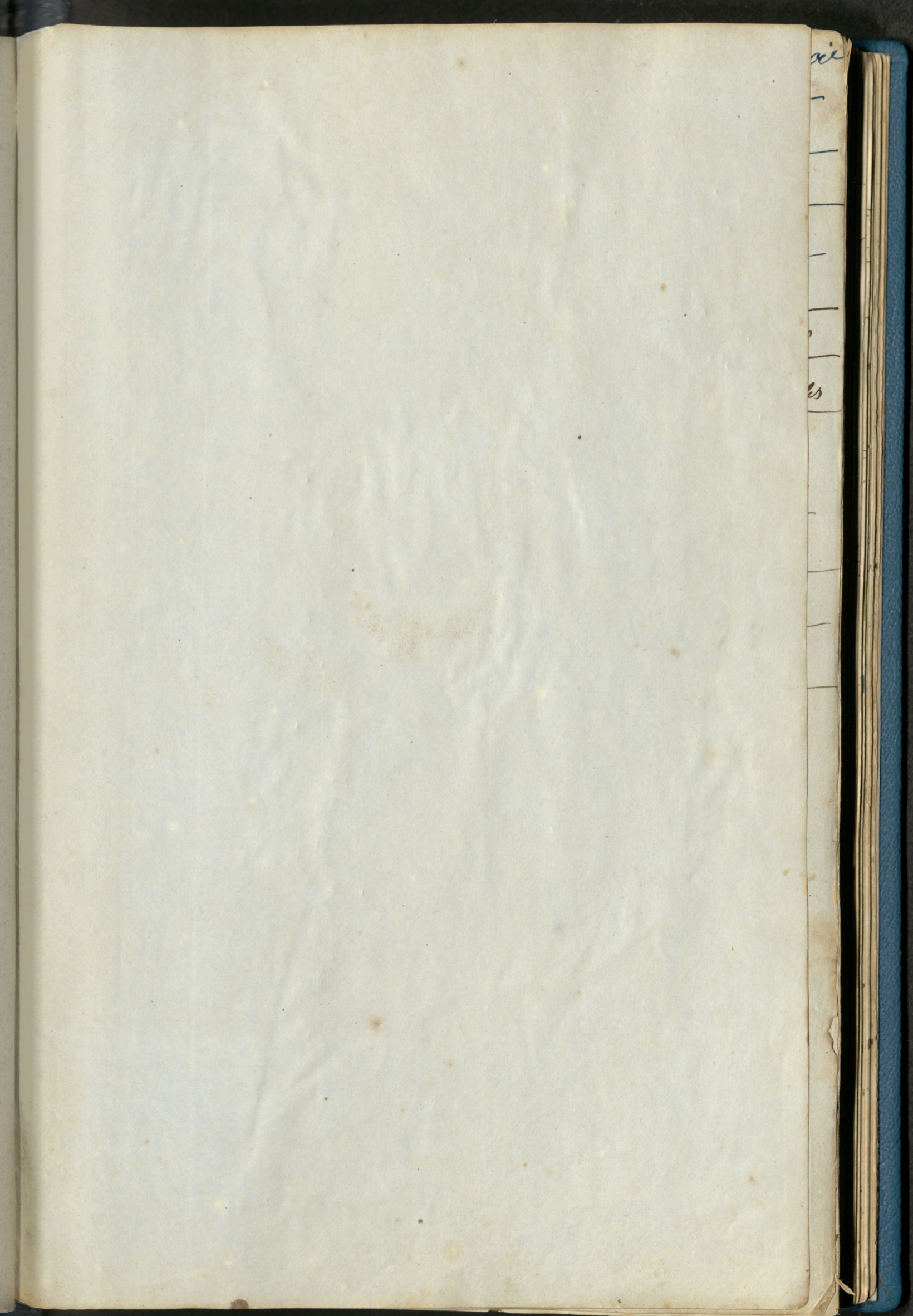
JOSIAH C. LONG, MASTER.

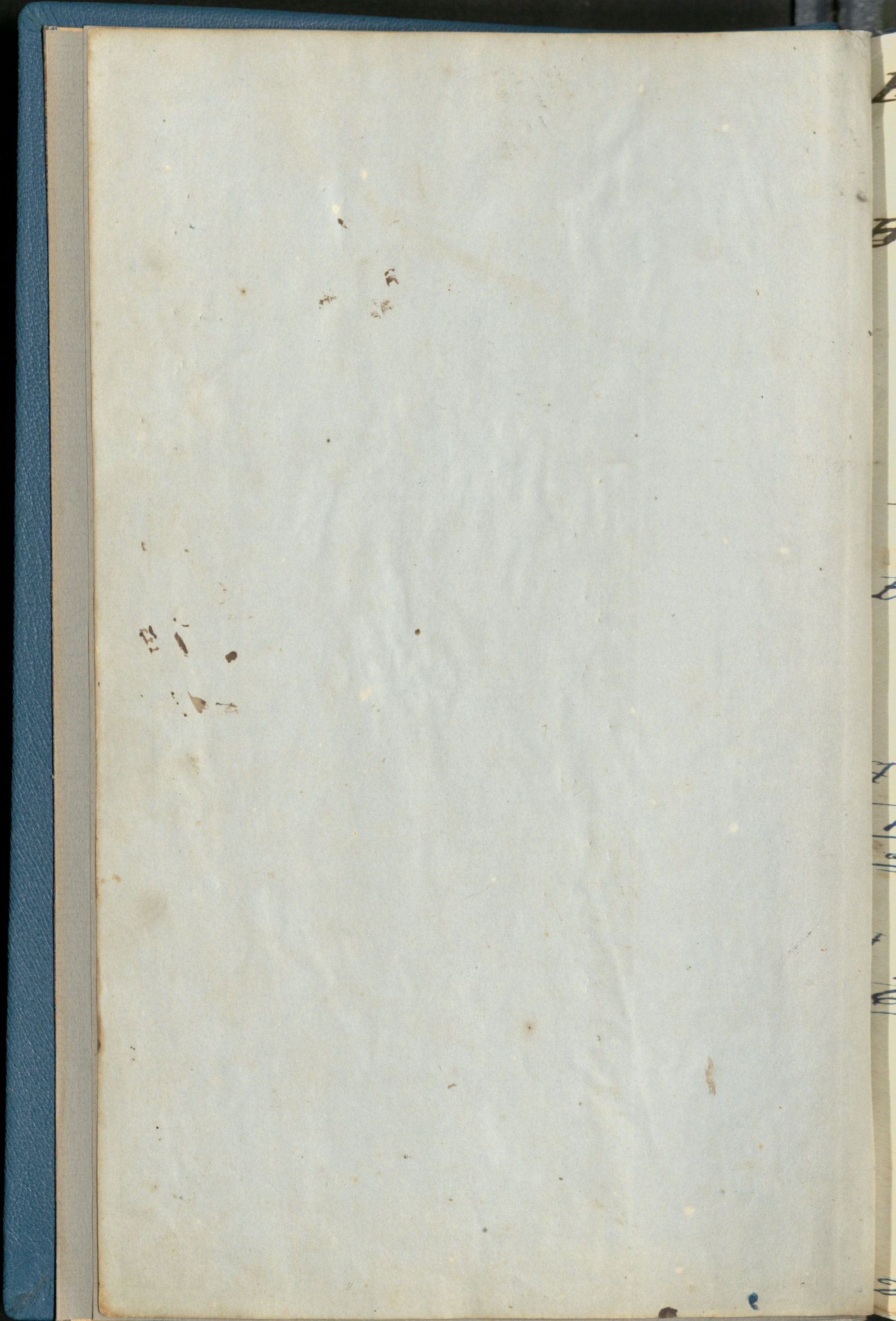




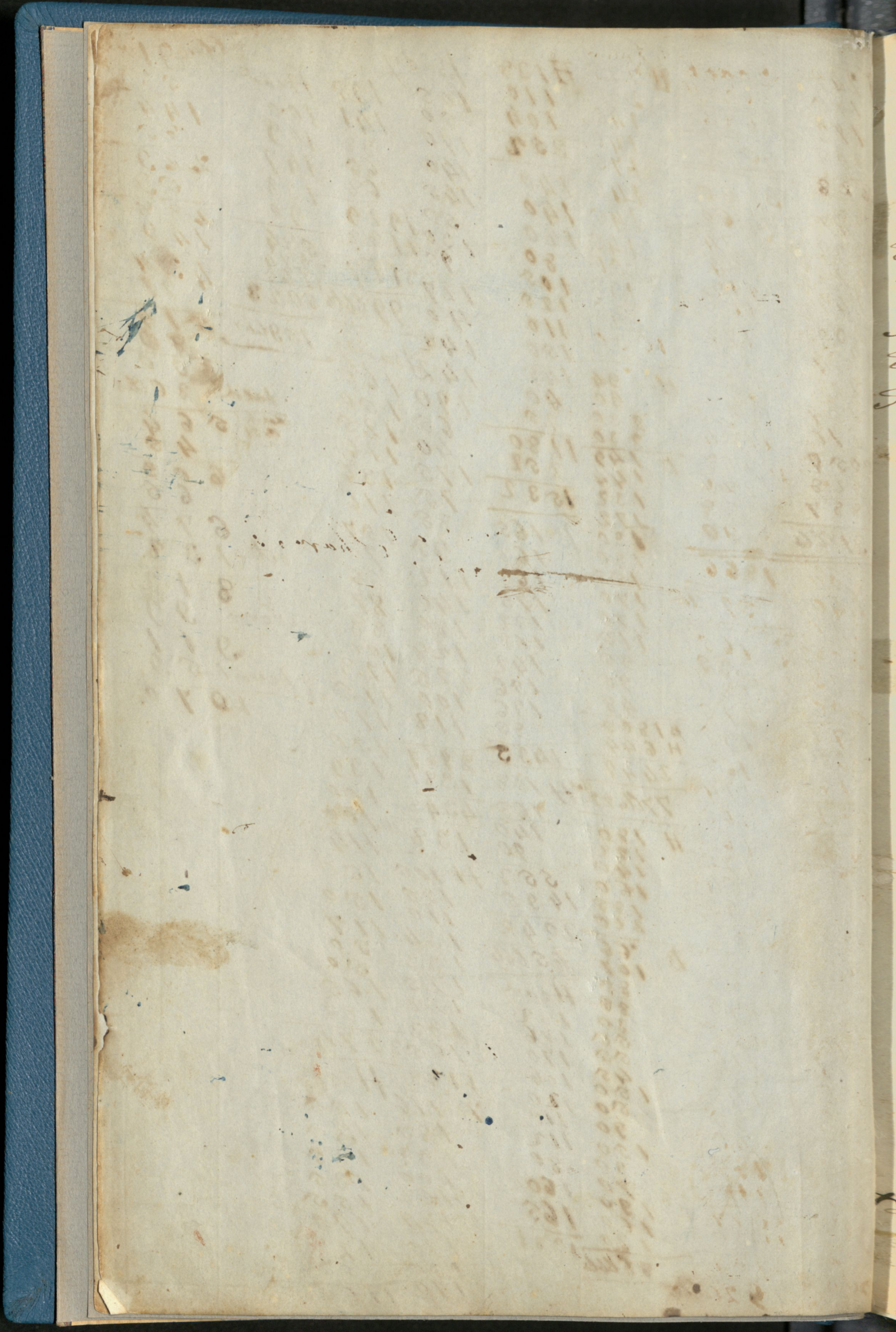








H 242	2000 B	H 215	H 138	Body	195	Head	Cbb 9100
185	683 H	230	110	105	141	100	53
193	2683	145	104	50	88	109	144
208	85 bbb	140	352	170	65	147	85
828	B 85	175	140	140	68	138	229
247	60	145	140	145	90		59
232	174	145	120	50	1929		288
228	84	50	80	130	1188		149
242	119	195	105	95	3117	3274	437
230	162	45	125	127	99 bbb	5028	77
234	172	1630	110	40	142	159 bbb	514
202	120	H 94	150	142	160		86
234	180	90	145	142	150	fold	00
210	98	230	40	190	125	March 1851	36 bbb
2059	1254	230	25	65	116		564
828	H 208	B 149	1180	40	136		45
2887	226	144	352	175	116		609
91 bbb	88	132	1532	75	157		65
	90	172	B 165	85	78		674
	1866	180	168	95	86	out	138
B 200	59 bbb	155	168	112	87		812
240	B 165	170	175	140	83	Novm	99
220	235	170	182	180	100		911
208	120	115	118	128	128	Decem	159
209	175	95	142	100	115		1070
200	195	48	156	118	170		
1277	165	B 1805	136	2967	150		
190	174	H 644	85	1381	139		
214	165	2449	1495	4348	100		
1681	175	77 bbb 22	H 158	138	114		
3 bbb	154	H 180	165	105	150		
172	195	192	140	155	150		
188	88	140	553	110	117		
188	55	160	1495	134	50		
135	68	185	2048	133	50		
83	195	220	65 bbb	125	165		
188	175	B 66	Head	128	182		
210	110	107	182	133	182		
208	28	85	176	165	3274		
180	145	30	170	1188	Head		
200	85	55	106	B 116	155		
148	45	45	120	185	135		
123	775	50	110	132	135		
140	110	90	112	100	135		
200	3077	150	80	168	155		
148	1630	70	160	174	192		
185	4707	190	165	175	176		
78	14926 bbb	160	1381	150	82		
2000		170		170	1165		



Letters for the Following Ships

Anashonks
 Abigail
 American
 Archer Adison
 Alpha ^{A H Howland}
 American NB
 S. Alfred
 Alabama
 Atlantic
 Alfred. Tyler +
 Adaline Gibbs +
 Amazon +
 Barclay
 Boy
 Bryant
 China + P
 Columbus + P
 Catawba +
 Cambria
 Columbia ^{nk Columbus}
 Congaree ^{Clematis}
 Champion
 Corinthian +
 Courier x P
 Constitution P
 David Daddock
 Daniel Webster
 Dromo +
 Dryade + P
 Empire +
 Enterprise
 Erie. Endeavour
 Edward Cary
 E. L. B. Jenny
 Franklin NB
 Geo. Washington
 Geo. Howland
 Hercules
 Hercules 2
 Henry + P

Henry Clay
 Hero +
 Harvest
 Howard
 Heroine + P
 Hector
 Isabella + P
 James Loper
 Jeanett
 Java John Howland
 January + P
 Japan
 Kingston
 Kirkwood
 Lion
 Lydia +
 Lexington
 Lascarook
 L. C. Richmond
 Mary Midas
 Mary NB
 Mary. E. G
 Maria + P
 Messenger + P
 Mercury
 Martha Y. G. B
 Mars
 Margaret. Scott
 Menker + P
 Massachusetts
 Montacillo
 Martha 2
 Nauticon X
 Norman + P
 Navy
 Niger
 Napoleon +
 Navigator

Naraganset
 Niantic + P + 2 for Galechano
 Omega III bark Franklin
 Ontario + P Geo. Hatch S. Island
 Phenix +
 Phenix N.B
 Peruvian
 Planter
 Potomac "Popmunt
 Parachute
 President + P
 Plough Boy
 Peru +
 Platina
 Quito
 R. H. Mitchell
 Rambler + P
 Richmond
 Rascoe +
 Rose
 S. C. Sophia
 Sarah Frances
 Susan
 Spartan +
 Scotland
 Sylph + P
 Sally Ann
 Sharron +
 Three Brothers
 United States
 Vineyard + Uncas
 Washington
 Wm. Proche
 Mrs. J. Eliza
 Warren
 Young Hero
 Texas Coffin +

#

A Journal of a Voyage to the
Pacific Ocean in Ship Charles
Carroll Josiah C Long Master

Friday December the 1st 1848 First part
fine weather at 3 P.M. took leave of friends & horses
and went onboard the Ship then lying in the harbor
in the Camels at 4 past 4 P.M. got under way &
went out side brant point & anchored at
4 A.M. got under way and went in to the harbour
the wind at N.W. and looking bad Latter part
fine soends this day lying in the harbour

Saturday 2nd First part fine at 3 P.M.
got under way & was towed out by the steamer
Telegraph at 8 P.M. came at anchor aback of
the bar in 9 fathoms water Middle part breising
at 5 A.M. called all hands and got under way & run
in to Holmes hole & anchored about 10 o'clock
cleared up the decks & washed off and began to set up
the rigging wind at S.E. hauling the South soends

Sunday 3rd First part strong breeze at S.E. hauling
to South & breising at 4 P.M. let go the starboard
anchor & paid out chain until a good scope
was out & concluded that would hold her began
to rain got supper & set the watch Middle part
moderating Latter part at 3 A.M. called all hands
& took up the anchor at day light got under way to go up
Sound wind blowing fresh at W.S.W. when 1/2 way between
the Cove & west chop we missed stay filled away again

and came a boat and after she was around made
a stern board & struck the rudder & knocked it out
of the socket & broke one joint went back to Holmes
Hole & anchored blowing strong let go the starboard
anchor on hung the Rudder & took it on deck and
ascertained the damage & then I went to Nantucket
for a new joint and screws

Monday December 4th First part got to Nantucket
and saw the Agent & got things in a train for a new
joint & then went home Middle part in a good
harbour Latter part fine at 9 left Nantucket in the
Steam Boat & arrived at Holmes Hole at 1/2 past
11 went up to the publick house & got dinner served

Tuesday 5th First part Strong breeze went on
board the ship & hung out rudder & got all things
snug the Boat went on shore with the agent & to get
a band mended Moderate Middle part Moderate
at 5 AM called all hands and got under way the wind
at East at 10 discharged the Pilot steering up sound
Gay Head bearing ~~SSE~~ at Noon Gay Head bore
NE from which I take my Departure

Lat 41° 16' N Long 70° 55'

Wednesday 6th Begins with moderate breeze at
at 6 steering SSE on bent the chains stowed the Anchors
washed off the decks & cleared up some & shose the
matches & Boats crews & here commences the
voyage at 7 nearly calm Middle do Latter part
breeze at 8 headed to WSW wind hauling to the
Westward tacked to SSE all hands employed
fitting boats & getting ready for a whale
foggy quailing lines fitting Craft & Sundry
other things

Lat 40° 36' N Long 70° 20' W

2 Days out

From Nantucket bound to the Pacific

Thursday December 7th 1848 First part fine
breeze at SW headed to SSE employed fitting boats
craft & passed a ship headed in to NW



thick weather breacing middle part
fine breeze latter part calm employ
ed breaking out for provisions
and to regulate a sail in sight
to the East ward

Lat 39° 19' N Long 68° 24' W

Friday 8th First part commenced with calm
breaking out in main hatch way at 4 P.M. spruce
sprung up at S headed ESE middle part fine
breeze latter part strong breeze at WSW headed
to SE by S employed fitting boats fitting a grind
stone

Lat 38° 16' N Long 67° 40' W

Saturday 9th First part strong breeze at WSW
raining took in fore & main top G. Sail headed
SE by S at 7 Double reefed the top Sails at 8 took
in main Sail middle part strong breeze took in fore
close reefed main top Sail latter
part moderating at 11 A.M. passed
a ship headed to SW set colours & he
set his with a signal with C. Clinton
in it made all sail wind at W



Lat 36° 42' N Long 64° 40' W

Sunday 10th First part strong breeze at W headed
to SE by S saw a sail steering East middle part fine
breeze latter part wind hauled to N latter part light
wind headed to SE beautiful weather

6 Days out

Lat 34° 53' N Long 60° 52' W

From Nantucket Towards

Monday December 11th 1848 First part light airs at N headed to SE Middle part moderate breeze at W Latter part fine breeze employed in various jobs sent up main Royal yard

Lat by Obs 34° 00' N Long True 59° 32'

Tuesday 12th First part fine breeze at W headed SE saw a Brig headed to NE Middle part fine breeze Latter part fine 2 Sail in sight employed fitting Rigging

Lat by acc 32° 12' N Long by Acc 57° 30'

Wednesday 13th First part fine breeze at W headed to SE sent up fore Royal mast fitting Rigging Middle part fine breeze at W Latter part do stering E by S fitting Rigging

Lat 31° 11' N Long by Acc 55° W

Thursday 14th First part fine breeze at W headed to E by S saw hump backs lowered the Boats to exercise took up the Boats & kept off wind hauled to NW Middle part strong breeze Latter part wind hauling to East took in top of Sail at 8 AM saw a cask in the water lowered the Boat & took it to the ship found it to be an Oil cask but the bung was out on the head it was marked Emigrant with a Brand no doubt it was a part of the Cargo of Bark Carmolito wrecked here about last Sept, employed fitting Rigging

Lat 30° 50' N Long 52° 34' W

10 Days out

The Cape Verde in December 1848

Friday December 15th 1848 Begins with a strong breeze at ENE headed to SE getting craft & rigging at 8 PM tacked to NNE wind at East Middle part much the same Latter part fine weather made all sail headed to N by E employed in various jobs got a Lunar

Lat 31° 21' Long Obs 52° 34' by Chron 52° 18' W

Saturday 16th First part fine weather wind at SE headed to ENE Middle part East strong breeze took in top of sails Latter part fine weather broke out & got up water headed to E by S

Lat 31° 54' N Long 49° 53' W

Sunday 17th First part fine weather wind SW headed E by S saw hump backs Middle part moderate breeze at West Latter part wind at NW saw a carcass light squalls of rain

Lat by Acc. 31° 30' N Long by Acc. 48° W

Monday 18th Commenced with a fine breeze at W to NW headed to E by S Middle part fine Latter part fine saw finbacks employed getting rigging & boats

Lat 31° 42' N Long 45° 32' W

Tuesday 19th First part strong breeze with rain broke out in after hole for stores steering ESE Middle part fine breeze at WSW Latter part do with squalls of rain set up the Bob stays & Bowsprit Shrou

Lat 31° 52' N Long 42° 09' W

15 Days out

Ship Charles Carroll Towards

Wednesday December 20th 1848 Begins with a moderate breeze at West steering S by E at 4 wind hauled to NW middle part took in top G. Sail and Double reefed the top sail wind at NW E latter part moderating made all sail headed SE fitting rigging picking over Onions &c

Lat 30.52 N Long 40.57 W

Thursday 21st First part light wind at NE headed to SE at 4 lowered the Boats to exercise middle part calm latter part light breeze at SW steering SE setting up Rigging

Lat 30.50 N Long 40.30 W

Friday 22^d Birth Day to Day 42 years old First part commenced with a light breeze at W headed to S by E saw a Frigate & sail in sight to windward middle part fine breeze latter part fine weather saw a Brig headed to NE employed making a boat sail fitting Rigging



Lat 29.48 N Long 38.19 W

Saturday 23^d First part a fine breeze at W steering S by E saw 3 Brigs headed to NE middle part moderate latter part fine breeze at W steering SE employed fitting cutting Black straps & guys



Lat 28.55 N Long 37.07 W

19 days

The Cape Verd Island in Decem^r 1848

Sunday December 24th First part strong
breeze at West steering SE saw finbacks
employed knotting yarns fitting black straps and
many other little jobs Middle part strong breeze
Latter part do saw hump backs at 10 took in
top G. Sail & Gally fells saw a ship headed opposite way



Lat 27° 45' N Long 32° 44' W

Monday 25th First part fine ^{strong} breeze at W
headed to SE a heavy swell from the N Middle
part strong breeze Double reefed the top Sail took in
Main Sail Latter part much the same moderately
made some Sail employed knotting yarns &c

Lat 27° 11' N Long 30° 11' W

Tuesday 26th First part commenced with squally
weather from the West heavy showers close reefed the
top Sails & took in jib & Mainsail at 6 wind
hauled to NW steered SE by S dirty looking weather
Middle part rainy & squally Latter part wind at
NW moderating & cleared away fine weather made all sail
saw 2 Sail One headed to NE the other to SW



Lat 26° 19' N Long 28° 50' W

Wednesday 27th First part fine breeze at NNW
headed to SE by E with a heavy swell at NW Middle
part fine Latter part fine saw finback saw
a Brig headed to SW employed fitting rigging
fitting Gore top Mast Studding Sail making
spun yarn



Lat 24° 38' N Long 27° 31'

23 days out

Near the Cape Verde Islands

Thursday December 28th 1848 Begins with fine weather wind at NW & headed to SE & set top mast studding sail setting up Rigging Middle part moderate Latter part fine set lower & top G. Studding sail

Lat 22° 42' N Long 37° 04' W

Friday 29th Commenced with moderate breeze from W steering SE at 6 shifted studding sail over steered SE W Middle part fine Latter part fine weather employed taring head stays fitting rigging

Lat 20° 40' N Long 26° 04' W

Saturday 30th First part fine breeze at NNE steering SE W painting some inside fitting Rigging Middle part moderate Latter part beautiful weather saw Porpoises employed as usual to work on the Rigging

Lat 18° 20' N Long 25° 30' W
Long 25° 19' W

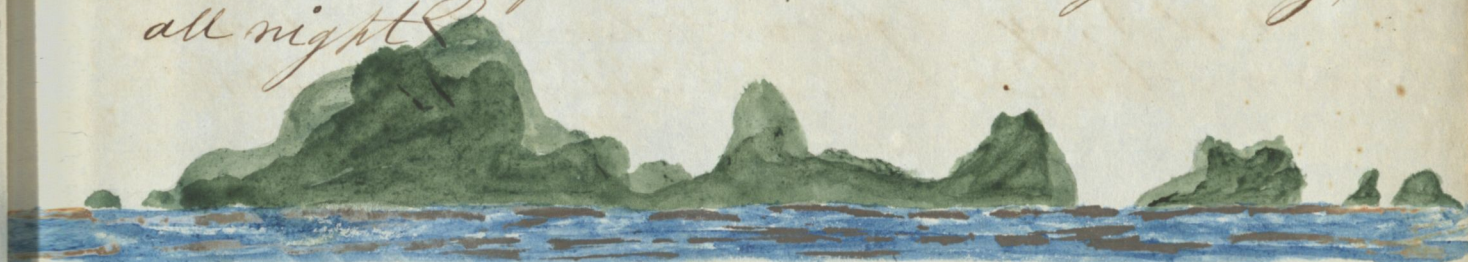
Sunday 31st First part light airs & baffling took in studding sails taring New Stays at 3 P.M. saw the Land ahead bearing South Middle part light winds & Calms Latter part much the same the Land in sight winds light & variable

Lat 17° 52' N Long 25° 26' W
Long 25° 37' W

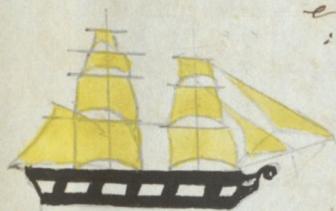
Monday January 1st 1849 First part light airs from W headed to SW at 6 the Island of St. Antone bore South distant 40 miles Middle part wind at WSW & headed SW Latter part steered out SSE broke out between decks to Cooper the Bread at 11 saw Whales got ready & covered the Land 20 miles distant so ends this day in pursuit of the Whales 28 days out

Insight of Cape Verd Island in January

Tuesday January 2^d 1849 Commenced with a moderate breeze struck 2 Whales & got them at 3 got them to Ship and got ready to cut stowed off the main hatch way and at 4 past 6 all in got supper set the watch middle part of the clearing away the smalls & cutting up blubber the Land in sight Lay aback all night



Latter part fine saw a Brig headed to South employed in clearing away heads washed off the decks the Land in sight



Lat 16° 33' Long 25 20 W

Wednesday 3^d First part moderate headed to S E the Land bearing N E a sail in sight wind light & Bawling got all ready for boiling middle part strong Breeze latter part more moderate made all sail began to Boil saw a finback

Lat 15° 40' N Long 24° 24' W

Thursday 4th First part a strong breeze & breasting took in top & sails saw a Breach at 4 saw the Land the Island of Sago at 5 tacked to N finished boiling 20 bbls at 10 tacked to S E latter part strong breeze headed in for St Jago saw a Bark headed to South employed in various small jobs

Lat 15° 01' N Long 23° 35'

31 days out



From Cape Verde towards

Friday January 5th First part strong breeze from N^E headed to S^E under the lee of St Jago a Brig in sight boarded her & found her to be an Italian bound to St. Marys at 4 Cabin at 6 abreast from off the land caught a Porpoise Middle part light baffling Latter part went on shore at a small town 15 miles from Port Pray left our letters got a few Oranges came on board & made Sail steered of SSW



saw 2 ships at anchor the best way to get at the harbour of Port Pray is to come down to the East side of the Island & avoid being becalmed

Saturday 6th First part Strong trade left the Island of St Jago & steered off SSW Middle part much the same Latter part fine weather broke out between decks & cooped bread & regulated bonny breeze

Lat 12 23 N Long 22 53 W

Sunday 7th First part a strong breeze at NE headed to SSW finished stowing off between deck Middle part steered NW by S Latter part fine not Lower & top G. Strudding Sail

Lat 9 41 N Long 24 25 W

Monday 8th First part Strong trade steering SW Middle part do Latter part more moderate employed at work on the Rigging

Lat 7 20 N Long 25 30 W

35 days out


The Equator in January 1849

Tuesday January 9th 1849 Begins with moderate breeze at N^E headed to S^W getting Rigging Middle part fine breeze Latter part do employed Making Boat Sails & many other jobs

Lat by Ace 5° 20' Long 26° 30' W

Wednesday 10th First part fine breeze at N^E steering S^W at 6 took in Lower & top G. Studding Sail thick weather Middle part Moderate breeze at N^E steering S^W by S rainy Latter part much the same

Lat by Ace 4° 25' N Long 27° 20' W

Thursday 11th First part a slight baffling wind & some times Calms, rainy at 7 a light breeze at South headed to W^{SW} Middle part Moderate Latter part saw a Bark  headed to N^E a fine breeze at S^W by E headed S^W by W employed in various jobs

Lat 3° 45' N Long 27° 50' W

Friday 12th First part moderate breeze at S^W by E head S^W by W saw a Sail on opposite tack Middle part tacked to S^E Latter part headed to S^E by E broke out in after hole & got out meet "Coal"

Lat 3° 22' N Long by Ace 28.00

Saturday 13th First part light wind at S^{SW} saw white water run for it but saw nothing more at 6 a breeze sprang up at N^E with copious showers steered S^W Middle part more Showers with variable winds Latter part saw a Brig headed to S^E Calms breezes showers Sunshines &c



Lat 2° 57' N Long 27° 30' W

40 Days out

Near the Equator in January 1849

Sunday January 14th First part light baffling winds from N E to N W with rain a Brig in sight to the Eastward Middle part the wind hauled to E S E a moderate breeze Latter part fine weather wind at E S E to S E a Bark in sight to windward headed the same way sends this pleasant day



Lat 2° 23' N Long 27° 14' W

First part fine weather headed to S S W 4 sail in sight to windward headed the same way Middle part strong breeze & variable headed from S W to W S W Latter part strong breeze from S S E headed to S W employed getting the forge making fine top Sail sheets

Lat 1° 20' N Long 28° 26'

Tuesday 16th First part a strong breeze from S S E headed to S W at 10 tacked to E N in consequence of there being a small Island needed not like to pass in the night at 2 A M tacked to S W at day light the small Island in sight under the lee Latter part strong breeze employed in various jobs



Lat 25 miles N Long 29° 23'

Wednesday 17th Begins with a moderate breeze at S S E to S E headed S W saw a Ship on the opposite tack Middle part moderate breeze from S W headed to S W & S W by W Latter part fine wind S S E headed S W bent New main top & Sail & New mizen top Sail saw a sail on opposite tack



Lat 53 miles South Long 31° 27' W

caught a Rat

44 days out

South of the Equator in Jan 1849

Thursday January 18th First part moderate breeze at S by E headed to S by W mending Old Mizen top sail Middle part strong breeze headed to SW Latter part do employed mending sail at Noon tacked to East

Lat 2° 20' S Long 33° W

Friday 19th First part moderate breeze at S by E headed to E by S to E Middle part do at 4 AM tacked to South Latter part light wind from E S by E headed to South employed fitting New Yels and various other jobs

Lat 2° 22' S Long 33° 10' W

Saturday 20th First part light breeze at S by E tacked to E by N Middle part much the same Latter part moderate breeze headed N by E employed knotting Yarns blacksmithing &c

Lat 1° 26' S Long 31° 18' W

Sunday 21st Begins with a light breeze at S by E headed E by N saw a Sail Eastern saw Black Fish lowered with out success Middle part light winds Latter part



light wind headed to N by E

Lat 50 miles S Long 30° 30'

Monday 22nd First part moderate breeze tacked to S wind E by S at 2 tacked to East wind S by E & light Middle part tacked to S by W Latter part moderate breeze at S by E headed to SSW employed fitting Mizen Stay knotting yarns and many other jobs

Lat 1° 18' S Long 30° 52'

49 Days out

{ Discovered an error in Longitude by taking the wrong Polar distance used the same as we did to the North that made Long wrong

South of the Equator 1849

Tuesday January 23rd First part moderate breeze at S headed to SSW middle part much the same latter part fine with moderate breeze found a strong current setting to the Westward

Lat 3° 15' S Long 30 36 W

Wednesday 24th First part moderate breeze at ESE headed to South found a strong current setting to Westward at 11 tacked to SE to clear a reef called the Roccos at 2 tacked to South latter part fine employed serving the lanyards of main Rigging

Latitude 4.10 S Long 29° 44' W

Thursday 25th Commenced with fine weather wind ESE headed I saw a Sail to windward headed the same way middle part strong breeze latter part fine wind at ESE headed SE employed in fitting lanyards to main Rigging



Lat 6° 14' S Long 30° 06' W

Friday 26th First part strong breeze at ESE headed to S at 10 rounded but no bottom middle part fine breeze latter part strong trade employed fitting Rigging

Lat 8° 20' S Long 29° 39' W

Saturday 27th First part strong trade at ESE headed to South middle part smacking breeze latter part fine stored off SW fitting Rigging

54 Days out

Lat 10° 44' S Long 30 54 W

SE Trade in Jan'y 1849

Sunday January 28th First part moderate breeze at S & headed to SW saw a Sail a head Middle part fine Latter part light wind & fine weather

Lat 12° 41' S Long 31° 30' W

Monday 29th First part fine breeze at S & steering SW set top mast & top G. S. Sail at 6 saw a whirlwind Middle part moderate Latter part do employed breaking out & Coopering Bread squalls of Rain

Lat & Acc 13° 40' S Long 32° 2' W

Tuesday 30th First part light wind saw a Bark head the same way like wise a ship finished stowing off main hatchway at 7 a light breeze sprung up from SE

headed SW Middle part fine breeze but variable from SE to NE Latter part fine weather

Lat 15° 15' S Long 33° 52' W

Wednesday 31st First part fine breeze varying from NE to SE a Sail in sight off weather Quarters coming up with us Middle part moderate Latter part fine a Sail in sight a stern

Lat 17° 14' S Long 35° W

Thursday February 1st Begins with a fine breeze steering SW by S saw a Sail on opposite tack Middle part fine Latter part do employed picking over Potatoes 3 Sail in sight

59 Days out Lat 19° S Long 36° 07' W

S.E. Trade in February 1848



Friday February 2nd First part fine weather wind from SE to South passed a Brig which showed a Portuguese Signal at 5 bent a New Fore top Sail 6 Sail in sight some going one way & some the other one a stern coming up with us hand over hand

Middle part the Bark passed us Latter part fine the Bark ahead employed mending Fore top Sail 3 Sail in sight headed the same way & one on the opposite tack



Lat 20° 42' S Long 37° 18' W

Saturday 3rd Begins with moderate breeze at SE steering SW by S on bent jib and bent New one bent New Fore spencer 3 Sail in sight Middle part moderate breeze Latter part do mending Fore spencer bent main spencer passed a Brig headed to the N

Lat 22° 52' S Long 38° 25' W

Sunday 4th First part Moderate breeze at S by E saw 12 Brigs headed to WSW bent New Fore top G. Sail wind variable and looking squally middle part fine at 11 P.M. was aroused by the cry of ashore over board the ship was going 6 knots but fortunately the man caught by a rope & he was hauled in without any serious injury Latter part fine breeze at NE

Lat 24° 56' S Long 40° 03' W

Monday 5th First part fine breeze at NE steering SW by S Middle part wind at N shifted studding sails over Latter wind to West & then to SW bent New main Sail

63 Day out

Lat 27° S Long 41° 23' W

In the Variables in Feb 7 1849

Tuesday Feb 6th Commenced with wind at SW & hauling to S & bearing took in top G. Sails & G. Jib at 5 tacked to WSW at 7 single reefed the top Sails Middle part Double reefed & took in Main Sail Jib & Spencers Latter part Strong brace reefed the Jib & set him

Lat 27° 39' S Long 42° 52' W

Wednesday 7th First part strong brace at SE headed to SW Middle part much the same Latter part made all sail wind at ESE on bent Fore and Main spencers & altered them

Lat 29° 07' S Long 44° 43' W

Thursday 8th Begins with a strong breeze at ESE headed to SW bent Fore & Main Spencer making spangarn Middle part strong brace Latter part do hauling to NE set up Main stay calking some & many other jobs

Lat 31° 30' S Long 47° 6' W

Friday 9th First part strong breeze at SE steering SSW set top Mast studding Sail Middle part fine breeze wind hauling to N shifted over the studding Sails Latter part on bent Fore top G. Sail & made it smaller saw 5 turtles

Lat 33° 55' S Long 48° 48' W

Saturday 10th First part fine breeze at N steering S by S rose new Fore & Main buntlines & reefed Middle part Moderate Latter part fine employed setting up Rigging saw many Birds sun. Fish &

Lat 35° 38' S Long 50° 53'

8 Days out

Near the River Plate

Sunday February 11th 1849 First part fine weather wind at N saw white no
run for it but saw no more saw Porpoises at 7 shortened Sail headed to West & set 3 Water
middle part moderate latter part fine stured
Sly W saw Porpoises saw Brit &

Lat 36.56 S Long 51.31 W

Monday 12th First part fine weather wind
at N steering Sly W saw Porpoises at 7 shortened
Sail to Double reefs & hauled off P. & E
middle part moderate at daylight made Sail
stured S E employed plaining spars & lashing
up & getting ready for bad weather at Noon
hauled S D

Lat 38 S Long 51.11 W

First part wind NW and hauling to W at
4 Wind hauled & began to brace took in Sail
to close reefs headed in to SW wind at S S E
at 7 moderating middle part breering
latter part a gale at SW took in Fore & Mizen
top Sail headed to W N W

Lat 38 S Long 52.48 W

Wednesday 14th First part a gale at SW
headed to W N W bad sea on water flying over
us middle part moderating latter part high
air made all Sail headed to W N W saw several
seal

Lat 37.21 S Long 53.34 W

72 Days out

Brazil Bank in February 1849

Thursday 15th First part light air at
W headed to South at 11 bearing set 2 watches
to go on our way not having seen any thing to stop
for saw a Seal & Porpoise Middle part strong breeze
took in top of Sails Latter part more moderate made all
Sail bent close under killed 2 rats in the sail room

Lat 39° 08' S Long 44° 10' W 6 hrs 33' 44" W

Friday 16th First part moderate breeze at S head
at 5 tacked to WSW caught a Porpoise
Middle part moderate breeze
Latter part breeze up at E headed
South saw many Birds



Lat 39° 57' S Long 44° 38' W 6 hrs 53' 50"

Saturday 17th First part fine breeze at ENE
headed to South Middle part strong breeze
Latter part do wind hauling to W steered
S by W

Lat 42° 37' Long 54° W

Sunday 18th First part strong breeze at
WNW at 6 spoke the Columbian
of Fair Haven 29 months out
3200 1000 spurs shortened
Sail headed to SPW Middle
part wind hauled to South
headed to ESE caught a
Porpoise at 7 tacked to WSW
wind hauling to the Eastward at noon NE
steering SPW fine weather



Lat 44° 40' S Long 54° 10' W
76 Days from America

Near the Falkland Islands
 Monday Feb^y 19th 1849 First part
 fine breeze at NE hauling to N steering SW
 fine smooth weather middle part foggy latter
 part do wind NW smooth here warrens

Lat 46.30 S Long. 56.30

Tuesday 20th First part begins with a moderate
 breeze at NW and foggy at 6 wind hauled to W
 cleared off & began to breeze took in Sail to Double
 Reef headed to South middle part moderated
 latter part made all Sail light airs & Calms a
 Ship in sight headed to N caught 3 gonies



Lat 46.00 Long. 57.13 W

Wednesday 21st First
 part light breeze at North
 at 2 spoke the Samuel Robertson
 of Fair Haven 32 months out
 3700 bbls Whale Oil supplied him
 with some small stores sent letters by her & took
 letters for them for Sandwich Islands he having
 some Ladies on board from there middle part
 strong breeze hauled to NW took in top 3 Sails &
 single reefed latter part fine

Lat 47.07 S Long 58.28 W

Thursday 22^d First part strong breeze at West
 headed to SW middle part fine breeze latter part
 fine breeze at N to WSW employed Plaining
 the Deck

Lat 48.48 S Long 59.02 W

80 Days out

North of Falkland Islands 1848

Friday Feb 23rd First part light wind at W headed to S at 5 calm at 7 a light breeze at NW headed to SW at 10 alloud rising at SW with thunder & lightning took in Sail to close reefs Latter part made some sail at 10 am had a heavy squall called hands & took in Sail to close reefs Main top sail squalls of hail hurried up the Boats & got ready for a Gale

Lat 49.11 S Long 60.8 W

Saturday 24th First part a gale of wind at SW headed to SE the Wheel got away from the Man that was there & broke a spoke off Middle part much the same Latter part moderated wore ship to W set Fore & Main top sail Fore sail & Main sail & Jib wind canted to WSW tacked to S

Lat 49.8 S Long 59.53 W

Sunday 25th Begins with a strong breeze at SW & bracing took in Main sail Jib reefed Fore sail & Close reefed Main top sail Middle part moderating made sail & tacked to WNW Latter part moderated tacked to SSW

Lat 49.25 S Long 59.38 W

Monday 26th First part a strong breeze at SW headed to SSW saw a Sail on opposite tack caught 3 Porpoises at 4 tacked to WNW moderating and thick



Middle part squally & baffling Latter part wind at S headed to SW a Sail in sight to leeward headed same way

34 Days out

Lat 49.40 S Long 61.36 W

West of Falklands in Feb'y 1849

Tuesday February 27th First part a strong breeze at S by E headed to SW by W a heavy sea a sail in sight to leeward headed the same way middle part wind hauled to Westward tacked to South



Latter part fine weather employed plaining Deck boiling Porpoise a Bark in sight to leeward headed the same way

Lat 49.53 S Long 62.38 W

Wednesday 28th First part moderate weather smooth as a smelt wind at W headed to SW a Bark in sight to leeward middle part fine breeze at NW headed to SW Latter part fine weather moderating Sounded & found 70 fathoms caught 2 rats at noon wind hauled to S tacked to W sent down Fore Royal mast

Lat 51.03 S Long 65.20

Thursday March 1st First part a fine breeze at S headed to WSW at 4 took in Bow & Waist Boat middle part moderate but variable winds from S to W tacking & veering accordingly Latter part sounded & found 60 fathoms a breeze at SW headed to S by E made sail breasting took in again

Lat 51.1 S Long 65.34 W

Friday 2^d First part strong breeze at SW headed to S by E made some sail at 7 breasting took in the clew reefs middle part do Latter part made some sail thick drizzly weather saw many small ducks

Lat by Acc 53 Long by Acc 64.40
52.30 64.30

88 Days out

Near Staten Land in March 1849

Saturday March 3rd First part strong breeze but moderating made some sail at 5 bearing again took in mind hauling to S headed to ESE at 8 tacked to WNW under close Ruffs middle part moderating made some sail at 6 calm at 8 a breeze from N made all sail steering S by E at 10 began to rain & breeze took in top G. sails at noon Double reefed raining hard

Lat by Acc. 53° 38' Long by Acc 64° 49'

Sunday 4th First part a strong breeze at N & raining at 4 hauled to W & stoped raining made some sail at 7 began to breeze at SW took in sail to close reefed main top sail & spencers middle part moderate latter part wind shifted to South & blew on a screamer with heavy squalls this makes 3 gales of wind this 24 hours which is quite enough for me move ship to SW

Lat by Obs 54° 05' S Long 64° 44' W

Monday 5th First part a gale at South headed to WNW at 4 moderating set fore & main top sail at 7 wore ship to ESE middle part moderate latter part fine made all sail headed to SE & SSE saw the Land Staten Land bearing ESE & Gerad del Fuco bearing SSW kept off Port

Lat by Obs 54° 09' Long 64° 40' W

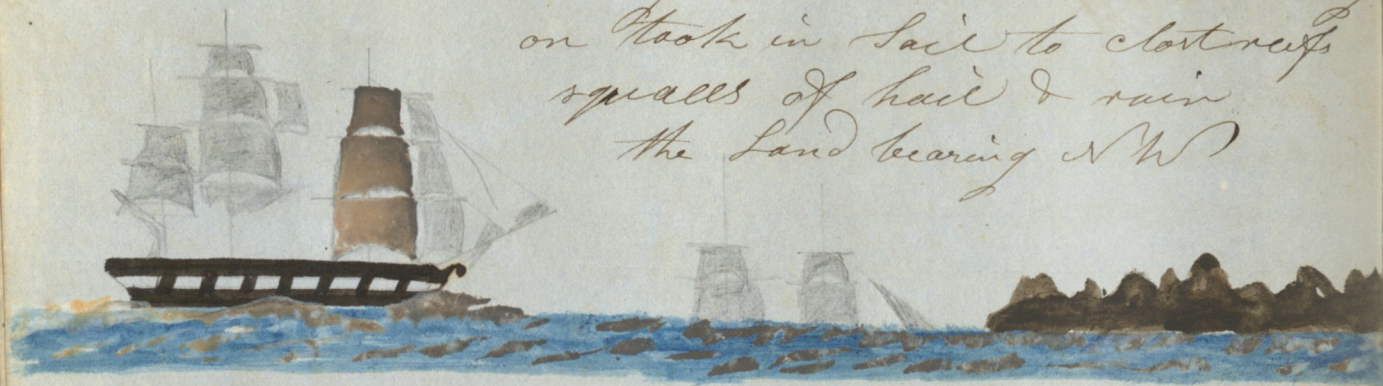
Tuesday March 6th First part fine breeze at West steering E with all sail set the Land in sight with snow on the top at 7 east end bearing SE & new years Isl SW at 11 PM East end bearing W headed to South bearing Double reefed latter part moderating made all sail wind at W headed to S a ship in sight headed

over Cape {92 days out}



Near Staten Land in March 1849

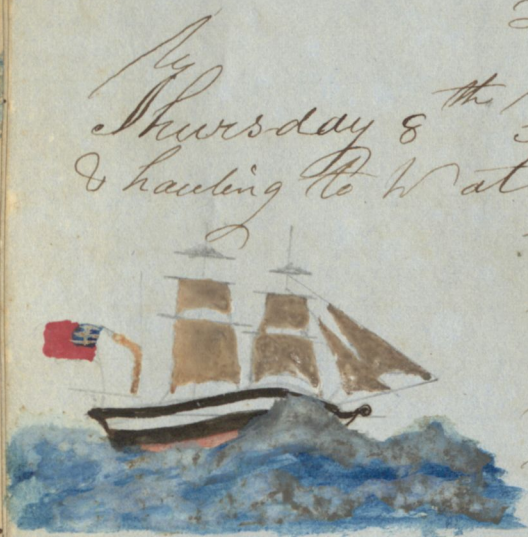
The Eastward and a Brig headed to the South bearing
on took in sail to close reef
squalls of hail & rain
the Land bearing NW



Lat at Noon $55^{\circ}17'S$ Long $63^{\circ}25'$

Wednesday March 7th First part a gale
of wind at NW headed to S took in sail to close
reef at 5 a heavy squall took in Fore & Main top Sail
at 7 set them again Middle part squally Latter
part wind hauled to NW steering SW strong breeze
making & taking sail a Brig in sight to leeward

Lat $56^{\circ}10'S$ Long $63^{\circ}32'W$



Thursday 8th First part strong breeze at WNW
& hauling to W at 4 passed an English Bark headed
to the Eastward exchanged signals
with him at 7 wind at NW
headed to SSW Middle part strong
breeze Latter part moderating
made some sail

Lat $57^{\circ}14'S$ Long $64^{\circ}40'W$

Friday 9th First part com with a fine breeze but
moderating at 6 Calm Middle part a light breeze at
W headed to SSW Latter part fine breeze at WNW took
out & got up some water caught a porpoise



Lat $58^{\circ}12'S$ Long $65^{\circ}33'W$

25 Days out

South of Cape Horn in March 1849

Saturday March 10th 1849 First a strong breeze at WNW headed to SW took in top of sail continuing to brace took in sail to close reefs & reefed courses Middle part a gale Latter part do caught 2 rats more ship to WNW had sea on

Lat 58°37' S Long 67°03' W

Sunday 11th First part a gale at W headed to NWN squally Middle part do Latter part moderating made some sail squalls of snow a Bark off the weather bow going the same way wind at SW headed to WNW

Lat 57.12 S Long 67°20' W

Monday 12th First part strong breeze at SW with squalls of hail & snow a Bark in sight & another sail a head Middle part squally at 11 tacked to South close reefs Latter part a gale at W a Bark in sight



Lat 57.19 S Long 67.40 W

Tuesday 13th First part a gale at W headed to SSW Middle part much the same Latter part strong breeze at WNW SW made some sail thick weather

Lat 58°11' S Long by Acc 68°40' W

Wednesday 14th First part strong breeze a head but sea wind WNW thick weather headed to SW Middle part breising took in fore & main topsail fore & main spencer Latter part heavy sea on sand a Bark on opposite tack



Lat 58°48' S Long 69.40 W

100 Days out

S. W of Cape Horn in March
 Thursday March 15th First part a gale
 W headed to SSW at 5 moderating went Ship to
 NW set Fore & Main top Sails at 10 passed a Ship
 on the opposite tack moderating made all Sail
 Latter part fine weather & Bark in sight

Lat 58° 28' S Long 68° 50' W

Friday 16th First part light winds & calms
 a Bark in sight at 4 a light breeze sprang up from
 NW headed to WSW Middle part do rained at
 3 Am wind hauled to SW took in Sail to close reefs
 Latter part moderating made all Sail again a Bark
 in sight

Lat 58° 04' S Long 70° 35' W

Saturday 17th First part a fine breeze at NW
 with all Sail set at 1 began to brace & at 2 took
 in Sail to close reefs wind hauled to SW tacked
 to NW a Bark in sight at 7 moderating again
 Middle part bracing again close reefed at 12 wind shifted
 in a gale to West & blew tremendous hard took Sail to
 close reefed main top Sail & main Spencer at 10 am began
 to moderate set Fore & Main top Sail a Bark in sight
 he had split his Fore top Sail & was sending down for
 a Chilean Flag

Sunday 18th First part moderating made some
 Sail a heavy swell from W set
 in Fly jibboom 2 Sail in sight
 Middle part strong breezes from
 SW headed to NW at 6
 tacked to SW wind NW



Saw a Bark headed to the East
 ward and a Ship that had lost his Fore & Main
 Mast & all of his top Mast headed

S. W. of Diego in March 1849

to the East ward could not see any signal of
Distress a Bark that was a stern
of us run off for him & a Ship
that was to the leeward tacked
for him but he kept on his course
as though he did not need any assistance
wind hauling to the SW shortened sail
squally bad weather

Lat 58° 4' S Long 70° 49' W

Monday March 19th First part commenced with
squally weather with rain hail & snow
made & took in sail accordingly at 3
wind hauled to & tacked to W a Bark
to the leeward of us at 7 had a tremendous
heavy squall that made all shake again
took in sail to close reefed main topsail
blowing heavy in the squalls middle part
very bad sea latter part moderating made sail at noon
Calm a Ship Bark & Brig in sight exchanged signals
with the Bark he was English

Lat 57° 51' S Long 70° 30' W

Tuesday 20th First part the Bark above spoken of
came near to us & the wind died away & we were drifting
together we made all sail & got a Boat down to towing
& fortunate ly we got clear of him at 1 a fine breeze
sprung up at 4 headed W at 7 breezing close reefed
& reefed the courses rainy middle part wind hauled
to SW took in fore & main topsail latter part moder-
ating made sail again 2 sail in sight squalls of
snow & hail took in some sail again at noon
Calm

Lat 57° 32' S Long 71° 30' W

106 Days from America

West of Cape Horn in March 1849

Wednesday March 21st First part a strong
breeze at SW headed to WNW
a Ship & Bark in sight squalls
of hail & Snow making & taking
Sail according by middle part
blowing on took in Fore & Main top
Sails Latter part took in the Fore Sail
a heavy Gale at SW with snow the
Ring to Main top Sail broke closed him up & furled
the weather yard arm & set him going in a heavy sea



Lat 45° 45' S Long 71° 20' W

Thursday 22nd First part a Gale at S with snow
at 4 moderating fitted Main top Sail & set him
more Ship to West set Fore & Main top Sails
Middle part moderating set Fore & Main top Sails
Latter part strong breeze & squally hail & snow a Bark
in sight to windward.



Lat 56° 26' S Long 71° 44' W

Friday 23rd First part strong breeze
at SW headed to W squalls of hail
& Snow a Bark in sight headed the
same way at 10 PM a Sandwich
Island Native died of a consumption
laid him out preparatory for burial Latter part
tacked to SE a Bark in sight headed to the West at
8 PM committed the remain of the above to the deep
there to rest until the Sea shall give up her dead
strong breezes & squalls of Snow



Lat 56 S Long 73 20 W

West of Cape Horn in March 1849

Saturday March 24th First part Strong breeze & squalls of Snow headed to S at 2 tacked to West sent down the cutting Pendants Middle part Strong breeze at 1 AM tacked to SSE Latter part employed getting out water & Provisions

Lat 56° 15' S Long 73° 30' W

Sunday 25th First part a Moderate breeze at N 3/4 W headed to S Middle part much the same Latter part fine weather wind at W headed S 1/2 W

Lat 57° 20' S Long 74° 15'

Monday 26th First part a Moderate breeze at W headed to S 1/2 W fine weather but head wind Middle part wind hauled to S tacked to W Latter part fine moderate weather set top G^o Sails head to W N W

Lat 57° 40' S Long 74° 48' W

Tuesday 27th First part moderate breeze at W S W headed N W took in top G^o Sails at 7 Double reefed top Sails at 8 last reefed & reefed fore sail tacked to S W Middle part strong breeze & rainy wind hauling to S Latter part wore around to W by N set fore top Sail & mainsail

Lat 57° 14' S Long 75° 51' W

Wednesday 28th First part a Strong breeze at S W headed to W by N Middle part hauled to S W Latter part W S W headed N W & W by N

Lat 55° 39' S Long 76° 48'

114 Days out

N. W. of Cape Horn March
Thursday March 29th First part Commenced



with a strong breeze at W headed to
N. W. bearing took in jib & close
reefed saw a Brig steering to S. E.
at 6 wore ship to S. W. took in
Fore sail & Main sail at 9 took
in Fore & Main top sail middle part
a Gale of Wind Latter part moder-
ated wore ship to N. W. had sea running set Fore sail

Lat by Ac 55.30 Long by Acc 76.40

Friday 30th



First part a strong breeze but
moderating set Fore & Main top sail
at 4 saw a Bark headed to S. E.
set Colours english thick weather
set Main sail headed N. W.
middle part tacked to S. W.
bearing took in sail to close reefed
Main top sail Latter part a gale at W. N. W.

Lat by Ac 55.50 Long by Ac 76.20

Saturday 31st

First part a gale at W. S. W. headed
to South had sea running middle part much the same
Latter part moderating wore ship to W. wind hauling to S. W.
set Fore & Main top sails & Fore sail heavy hail
squalls

Sunday
~~Monday~~

April 1st First part a strong breeze at S. E.
headed W. squalls of hail & snow set reefed Main sail
middle part wind hauled to W. S. W. Latter part hauling to west
& bearing took in sail to close reefed Main top sail
wore ship to S. W.

Lat 55. S Long 76. 48

118 Days out

N^W of Cape Horn in April 1849

Monday April 2^d 1849 First part a gale at WNW headed to SW at 6 rot fore top Sail squalls of Rain Middle part light wind at SW & raining at 2 AM hauled to SW then to South & Latter part hauled to W & blowed on took in Sail to close reefed main top Sail

Lat 55° S Long 77° 34 W

Tuesday 3^d First part a gale at W headed to WNW at 4 moderating rot fore & main top Sail & fore Sail Middle part breising again took them in Latter part rot them squally wind SW saw a ship on the opposite tack headed to SE steering N by W by compass

Lat 54° 15 S Long 77° 48 W

Wednesday 4th First part a strong breeze at SW & hauled to SW with moon & hail squalls a bark a stern coming up with us at 2 started off NW by compass under close reef & reefed courses Middle part wind hauling to WNW tacked to SW raining at 8 AM tacked again to NW wind hauling to SW again & breising hauled up the courses & occasionally closed up the top Sails & blowing storms for a little while curious weather

Lat 53° 10 S Long 78° 26

Thursday 5th First part a gale at SW steering to NW at 4 moderating rot main Sail & main top Sail at 6 hauling back to WSW Middle part much the same Latter part wind at W headed to WNW made some Sail breising took in again

-22 Days out

Lat 51° 32 Long 77° 46

Working to the North in April

Friday April 6th 1849 First part a strong breeze at W headed to N W W bearing close reefed & reefed Fore Sail at 5 tacked to S W strong breeze squally at 9 tacked to N W by W Latter part strong breeze & squally from the S W headed to W rugged set Jib & let a reef out of main top sail

Lat 51° 02' S Long 78° 31' W

Saturday 7th First part a strong breeze at S W headed to W W W saw eight Whales Middle part squally Latter part fine weather wind at W headed to W W W shook the reef out of main top sail & set top G. Sail quite parable weather best day we have had this Long time

Lat 49° 30' S Long 78° 58'

Sunday 8th First part a fine breeze at W headed to N W W at 7 Double reefed squalls of Rain middle part moderating set top G. Sails Latter part fine smooth weather the best we have had for a long time weather beginning to soften some wind hauling to W W W tacked to W S W caught a Porpoise many Birds around

Lat 48° 05' S Long 79° 6' W

Monday 9th First part a moderate breeze at W W W headed to W at 7 bearing took in top G. Sails bearing on took in sail to close reefed & reefed Courses Middle part took in Courses raining Latter part moderating & hauling to W more ship to N W W made Lorn sail getting Craft getting Boats ready it begins to seem like spring some

Lat 47° 48' Long 80° 3' W

Coast of Chile in April 1849

Tuesday April 10th First part moderate breeze at
W set top G. Sails struck a porpoise & lost him Iron & rope
attached at 4 got out Mast & Bow Boats caught 2
gonies Middle part breuing and hauling to W took in top G.
Sails Latter part wind at N N W headed to W breuing
at noon Double reefed
Lat 47° 45' S Long 80° W

Wednesday 11th First part a strong breeze & buried
too in sail to close reefs & Reefed courses at 4 wore
Ship to N wind hauling to Westward Middle part
a gale at W W W Latter part moderating made sail
broke out in main hatchway & got up some water
Lat 46° 22' S Long 79° 3' W

Thursday 12th First part a strong breeze at N N W head
ed to N by E breuing took in top G. Sails, & Double reefed
Middle part wind hauling to W S W headed N W
made some sail Latter part strong breeze took in top
G. Sail
Lat 44° 33' S Long 78° 33' W

Friday 13th First part a strong breeze at W head
N N W Middle part wind hauled to W W W headed to
N N E Latter part breuing tacked to W S W close reefed &
reefed courses rained
Lat by acc 43° 30' S Long 78° W

Saturday 14th First part wind at N W hauled to
W S W tacked to N W made some sail Middle
part much the same Latter part more moderate
set top G sails light squalls of rain
Lat 41° 38' S Long 78° 10' W

Coast of Chili in April 1849

Sunday April 15th 1849 First part a moderate breeze from W by S headed N W by N sent up Main Royal mast squalls of Rain at 4 wind hauled to W W W headed N Middle part much the same Latter part strong breeze
Lat 39.48 S Long 78.20 W

Monday 16th 1849 First part a strong breeze at W & bracing took in Main top Gⁿ Sail & Double reefed & reefed Main Sail headed N by W at 2 o'clock reefed Middle part wind hauled to S steered up W by N made some Sail Latter part moderating shook out the reefs & set top Gⁿ Sails sent up Main Royal yard
Lat 38.35 S Long 78.56 W

Tuesday 17th 1849 First part moderate breeze at S S E headed W sent out Fly jibboom & Fore Royal mast bent Fly jib Middle part wind hauled to East Latter part shook out all the reefs set top Mast studding Sail the first time for 41 Days a light breeze at N E hauling to N fitted one of the new Boats headed off W N W smooth moderate day
Lat 37.47 S Long 80.20 S

Wednesday 18th 1849 First part a light breeze at N headed to W N W at 9 wind hauled to N W tacked to N Latter part light breeze at W S W headed N W
Lat 37.17 S Long 80.30 W

Thursday 19th 1849 First part a light breeze at W S W headed N W sent up Fore Royal yard Middle part light breeze Latter part fine weather got up the Cutting pendant & fitted them light breeze at W
Lat 35.30 S Long 80.58 W

Near Juan Fernandez in April 1849

Friday April 20th First part a light breeze at NW headed to NW got up the cutting Pendant Painted one of the New Boats middle part light breeze at NW headed NE Latter part moderate saw the Land the Island of Massafiero in sight bearing NW fitted one of the New Boats saw a Dead Whale which had spoiled



Lat 34° 24' S Long

Saturday 21st First part moderate breeze at NW headed to NE raining the Island of Juan & Massafiero in sight set 3 Watches here we begin crailing ground middle part light winds Latter part light breezes at S headed to NE Painted one of the New Boats on bent mizen & bent spanker on bent Jib & stay Sail and bent others Juan & Massafiero in sight

Lat 33° 34' S Long

Sunday 22^d First part a light breeze at S headed to NE Juan bearing NE dist by estimation 15 miles on bent Main top Sail & Fore Sail mizen top Sail & Main top G. Sail & bent others middle part light breeze



Latter part headed in for Juan dist 10 miles bearing I saw Whales going to SE light airs & Calms lowered with out success saw Black Fish & Grampuses took up the Boats & headed in for the Island so ends this day

Monday 23^d First part a light breeze sprung up at NW beating up to the Harbour middle part do Latter part Saw fin back spoke the Solconda of New Bedford 20 months 800 Sp squall of rain at Noon wind died away & cleared off Land distant 12 or 14 miles



Juan Fernandez in April 1849
Tuesday April 24th First part light baffling
winds the Boat went in a fishing at 6 returned with
a few Fish Middle part laying off & on Latter part
fine the Boats went on shore with a raft of Cask for Water
at noon returned blowing a rugged wind at W the
Galcons in Company one boat went Fishing

Wednesday 25th First part got the raft of Water
on board bearing on at W Double reefed the top Sails &
took in Courses headed to N & W Middle part strong breeze
& vairy wind hauling to South & so on to Port Latter
part more moderate made some sail head to S & W
the Land bearing S & E stowed down the Water & broke out
in after hole & got out some stores

Thursday 26th First part a moderate breeze at
E & N E headed to S & E the Land bearing E distant 8 miles
at 4 stacked to N at sun down light wind Middle
part light breeze at N Latter part wind N & W
went on shore with 2 Boats for Peaches laying off
& on fine breeze soends this day

Friday 27th First part fine breeze at 4 Boats
returned with Peaches made sail headed to N wind
at West Middle part moderate Latter part fine
employed mending Old main Sail
Lat 32° S Long 78° 30'

Saturday 28th First part a moderate breeze at
South steering N by E on bent main Sail & bent
old one Latter part on bent fore top Gallant Sail
Fore & main spencers & bent old ones
fine breeze at S & E
Lat 30° 49' S Long 77° 50'

Steering to the North in May 1849

Sunday April 29th First part a fine breeze at SE headed to N by E on bent Gave top sail & bent old one at 6 took in top & sails rainy Middle part a strong breeze Latter part stured NNE ran a Ship steering to the NNE



Lat 28° 09' S Long 76° 44' W

Monday 30th First part a strong breeze at SE steering NNE at 7 hauled up N by N Latter part fine breeze stured NE employed mending sails saw a sail steering to the N



Lat 26° S Long 74° 30' W

Tuesday May 1st First part a strong breeze at SE steering NE at 7 hauled up N by E Middle part much the same Latter part moderate got out 2 New Boats & took in the Old ones headed in ENE

Lat 25° 05' S Long by Acc 73° W

Wednesday 2nd First part a light breeze at SSE headed to ENE Middle part moderate Latter part light & baffling broke out the after hole & capered the Province the Land in sight

Lat 24° 40' S Long 72° 30' W

Thursday 3rd First part light airs stowing down in after hole the Land in sight headed NNE middle part a light breeze at NW steering NE Latter part wind hauled to South headed to N breaking out & stowing down the Land in sight saw hump backs a small schooner on the opposite tack



Lat 24° 15' S

Steering down the Coast
 Friday May 4th First part a light breeze
 at steering the Land in sight saw a steamer
 steering down the coast saw Black
 Fish lowered without success at 6
 shortened Sail steering N Middle
 part moderate breeze Latter part light
 breeze saw Black Fish painting Waist &
 Bow Boat sent up Minor Royal Mast Wrought & spilt
 a pot of Paint from aloft fitting Rigging & shotting
 Yarns & many other jobs
 Lat 23° 09' S Long 70° 30' W



Saturday 5th First part a fine breeze headed
 along shore at 4 stood in to Macilons Bay saw
 many humpbacks the Land looked very barren
 Middle part steering N.W. moderate Latter part
 fine steered in N.W. employed fitting Rigging making spungas
 Land in sight saw a Sword Fish

Lat 21° 30' S Long 70° 30' W

Sunday 6th First part a fine breeze headed in
 N.W. at 6 shortened Sail & hauled off N.W.
 Middle part moderate Latter part light breeze
 saw a Schooner headed to S saw Black
 Fish Land in sight



Lat 20° 21' S Long 70° 30' W

Monday 7th First part light breeze headed to S at
 6 shortened Sail headed N.W. Middle part moderate
 Latter part fine lowered for a sword Fish with
 out success saw a finback & several sword Fish
 Land in sight employed fitting Rigging

{ 5 Months out }
 { 20 cubs sp oil }

Lat 19° 22' S Long 71° 00'

Coast of Pera in May 1849

Tuesday May 8th First commenced with a moderate breeze headed to N saw a Sword Fish lowered without success. at 6 shortened sail & hauled off N N W Middle part moderate Latter part light breeze at N 6 saw a small schooner boarded him & got some Sugar & Jony canner let them have some bread & water saw Black Fish lowered the Boats & got 6 and a Sword Fish came on board & got dinner and took in the Fish Land in sight distant 15 or 20 miles many Black Fish around



Wednesday 9th First part a light breeze lowered and got 4 black Fish took them in & cleared them away



Middle part at work clearing away Latter part employed baring blubber setting up mizen Rigging headed to W light wind the Land in sight

Thursday 10th First part light wind at 8 headed to W W saw Porpoises & a turtle Middle part moderate Latter part fine breeze at 8 headed to W W at work on the Rigging mincing Black Fish making a dead eye for main Rigging

Lat 18° 17' S Long 72-00

Friday 11th First part a fine breeze headed to W at 6 shortened sail Middle part moderate Latter part fine breeze headed to W Boiling the Black Fish at work on the Rigging

Lat 17° 17' S Long 73

Coast of Peru in May 1849

^{Je}
Saturday May 12th First part a fine breeze at S E headed to W finished boiling black fish & blb at 6 shortened sail headed N Middle part moderate Latter part fine made all sail headed to N the Land in sight at work on the Rigging

Lat 16° 15' S Long 74° W

^{Je}
Sunday 13th First part a fine breeze at S E headed in N at 6 the Land distant 4 or 5 miles hauled off W & shortened sail saw some Seal Middle part moderate Latter part fine steering N W by N no Whales nor anything that looks like one Land in sight

Lat 15° S Long 76° 25'

^{Je}
Monday 14th First part a fine breeze at S E headed to N Land in sight at 6 hauled off shore W Middle part moderate Latter part fine headed to W employed Rattling & turning up Rigging dull times

Lat 14° 27' S Long 77° 38' W

^{Je}
Tuesday 15th First part fine weather headed to W saw fin backs Middle part moderate Latter part fine saw Black fish employed at work on the Rigging

Lat 13° 55' S Long 79° 30' W

^{Je}
Wednesday 16th First part a fine breeze at S E headed W saw Black fish a sail in sight to windward at 6 shortened sail and hauled to the wind Middle part headed to SW Latter part started tacked to N E employed at work on the Rigging

Lat 14° 08' S Long 80° 20' W

Coast of Peru in May 1849

Je
Thursday May 16th Je First part moderate breeze
at 6 S headed to NE saw Black Fish at 6 shortened
Sail headed to NE middle part do Latter part moderate
employed at work on the Rigging dull times No Whales

Lat 13° 44' S Long 79° W

Je
Friday 17th Je First part moderate headed to NE
at 6 shortened Sail & kept off NW middle part do
Latter part fine employed getting Rigging taring &c

Lat 12° 55' S Long 80° 20' W

Je
Saturday 18th Je First part a moderate breeze had
NW saw Black Fish at 6 shortened Sail middle
part moderate Latter part fine employed taring
Rigging

Lat 11° 27' S Long 81° 57'

Je
Sunday 19th Je First part fine breeze at S headed NW
middle part strong trade Latter part do nothing
amoveeing

Lat 10° 17' S Long 83° 50' W

Je
Monday 21st Je First part a strong breeze at
S headed to WNW at 6 shortened Sail middle part
do Latter part thick cloudy weather nothing to be seen

Lat 9° 42' S Long 85° 50'

Je
Tuesday 22nd Je First part a fine breeze headed WNW
at 6 shortened Sail middle part much the same
Latter part strong breeze at daylight saw Whales
which proved to be Finbacks many Finbacks in
sight hauled in NE

Lat 7° 55' S Long 86° 15' W

Coast of Peru in May 1845

Je. Wednesday May 23rd First part a Strong breeze at S & headed in N E by E many finia Ph in sight at 6 Shortened sail Latter part fine breeze head E N E strong tide rips

Lat 6.18 S Long 85.10 W

Je. Thursday 24th First part fine breeze at S & headed in E N E at 6 Shortened sail Latter part Strong breeze headed in E

Lat 6.07 Long 84 W

Je. First part a Strong breeze headed in E at 5 spot the Addison of New Bedford 9 months out 300 bbls Middle part much the same Latter part fine breeze headed in E N E



Lat 6.14 Long 83.20 W

Je. Saturday 26th First part a Strong breeze headed in E N E at 6 Shortened sail Middle part Moderate Latter part fine weather saw Black Fish Current setting SW

Lat 6.26 Long 82.41 W

Je. Sunday 27th First part fine weather headed in E N E current setting to SW saw Black Fish covered without success at 6 Shortened sail Middle part moderate Latter part fine many Black Fish around headed in N E fine weather but no Whales

Lat 5.53 S Long 81.54 W

Payta

Monday May 28th Je First part fine weather many Black Fish around lowered & got one took him in & cleared away shortened sail headed to S.W. Middle part moderate Latter part saw Black Fish lowered without success fine weather wind E.S.E. headed to N.E.

Lat 5° 49' Long. 81° 36' W

Tuesday 29th Je First part fine weather many Black Fish around at 4 lowered & got one took him to ship & took him in middle part cleared away headed in E.N.E. Latter part fine headed in a sail under the lee

Lat 5° 20' S. Long. 81° 21' W

Wednesday 30th Je First part fine headed in E.N.E. for Payta head run down near the Port & hauled off spoke the Peru of Nantucket 2d month 600 Middle part laying off & on Latter part getting ready to Anchor wind off the land sends this day

Thursday 31st Je First part fine at 3 came at Anchor in the Harbour of Payta found the Spartan of Nantucket 500 bls Galconda of New Bedford 800 Coal Do 2400 bls Peru of Nantucket 600 Latter part fine employed Painting Spars sends

Friday June 1st Je First part fine Middle part do Latter part hauled in to the Harbour Painting Spars & out Side sends one Watch on shore on Liberty

Harbour of Payta

Saturday June 2^d 1849 ^{ee} First part fine Inca
& Latter part the same painting out side the Porten
went to Sea

Sunday 3^d ^{ee} First part fine one Watch on Liberty
Latter part the same

Monday 4th ^{ee} First part fine one Watch on Liberty
Latter part fine painting out side

Tuesday 5th ^{ee} First part fine one Watch on Liberty
Latter part fine finished Painting

Wednesday 6th ^{ee} First part fine one Watch on Liberty, the
Atkins Adams came in 1500, 33 months out
Latter part one Watch on shore

Thursday 7th ^{ee} First part fine the Mary Bancroft of
Warren 5 months clear Latter part fine

Friday 8th ^{ee} First part fine the Peru Sailed Latter part
do Shipping men & getting ready for sea

Saturday 9th ^{ee} First part strong breeze Latter part
getting ready for sea got the Men on board

Sunday 10th ^{ee} First part fine got under way & started
out on bent chains & stowed them away middle
part moderate Latter part fine standing off & on

Monday 11th ^{ee} First part fine headed in for Payta
head at 7 tacked off shore Latter part off & on
spoke the Ship William Nichols of London
20 month out 1400 sperm employed gathering oars



West From Payta June 1849

Tuesday June 12th First part fine steering off bar at 7 spoke a Brig that came out off Payta & put some Oil on board steered out West Middle & Latter part do saw Black Fish on bent misen top sail & bent another

Lat 4.45 S Long 82 W

Wednesday 13th First part thick weather steering W by N at 6 shortened sail and hauled up Middle part do Latter part steering SW saw Black Fish on bent fore sail and shortened him

Lat 5.20 S Long 83 W

Thursday 14th First part fine breeze steering W bent fore sail at 6 shortened sail and now round to East Middle part do Latter part steering N & broke out for water

Lat 4.50 W Long 82.30 W

Friday 15th First part fine steering N by E at 6 shortened sail & now around to W by N Middle part do Latter part fine breeze saw a Brig headed to South steered off West rigged up the forge making a shield cleaning windless falls & &



Lat 4.50 Long 84.40 W

First part fine steering West at 6 shortened sail Middle part the same Latter part steering West

Lat 4.30 S Long 86.20 W

Coast of Peru June 1849

Sunday June 17th First part strong breeze steering NW at 4 part 5 saw a large breach to windward saw Black Fish at 6 shortened Sail Middle part much the same Latter part fine saw breaches run for them but they proved to be finches

Lat 3^h 58 S Long. 86^h 30 W

Monday 18th First part fine weather steering W at 6 hauled up E & shortened Sail Middle part do Latter part steering N E but no Fish

Lat 3^h 8 S Long 85^h 58

Tuesday 19th First part strong breeze at steering NW at 6 shortened Sail Middle part do Latter part strong breeze steering N E no Whales

Lat 2^h 30 S Long 85^h W

Wednesday 20th First part strong breeze headed to NW at 6 shortened Sail Middle part thick rain Latter part fine steering NW employed fleetly down the Boats

Lat 1^h 06 S Long 86^h 33 W

Thursday 21st First part fine steering NW at 6 hauled up East & shortened Sail Latter part fine steering NW dull times no Fish

Lat 10 miles S Long 87^h 20

Friday 22nd First part fine headed NW at 7 hauled up E and shortened Sail Middle part fine Latter part do headed NW no Whales yet

Lat 33 miles N Long 88

North of the Equator June 49

Saturday June 23rd ^{Je} First part fine headed to NW
Many Birds around fish at 6 shortened Sail
headed to East Latter part stered off NW
saw finbacks

Lat 1° 10' N Long 88° 8' W

Sunday 24th ^{Je} First part fine steering NW
at 6 shortened Sail headed to East Latter part stered
off N strong brace a Sail in sight

Lat 2° N Long 88° W

Monday 25th ^{Je} First part spoke the Bark Rhine
of New Bedford 11th 1.20 hrs at 6
shortened Sail headed to ESE lay with
Main top Sail aback Latter part made
all Sail head East many Birds & fish



Lat 1° 56' N Long 86° W

Tuesday 26th ^{Je} First part Strong brace headed
East at 6 shortened Sail & tacked to W Middle
part much the same Latter part steering NW

Lat 2° 46' N Long 85° 40'

Wednesday 27th ^{Je} First part Strong brace headed
WNW many Birds & fish around at 6 shortened
Sail headed to W Latter part stered off NW broke
out & got up the water cask & becketed them

Thursday 28th ^{Je} Lat 4° N Long 86° 12'
First part fine steering NW
at 6 hauled up NW by W at daylight the Land in
sight Pocos Island at 11 came at Anchor in
14 fathoms Water sounds this day

Cocas Island June 1849

Friday June 29th 1849 First got a raft of
cask on shore & filled them
& took them off & took them in
rains caught a Diamond
fish Middle & Latter
part rains got off another
raft storing it away and getting ready for sea

Saturday 30th First part finished storing away
the water and got under way headed out S by S
stowed the Anchors on bent Chaises at 6 Land distant
10 or 12 miles Middle part fine breeze equally Latter
part fine weather headed in S E

Lat 4^h 45' N Long 85^h 25'

Sunday July 1st First part fine breeze headed
to E S E Middle part do Latter part Strong breeze
headed S E

Lat 3^h 45' N Long 83^h 25'

Monday 2nd First part Strong breeze headed to
S E Middle part do Latter part the same

Lat 2^h 25' N Long 82^h 45'

Tuesday 3rd First part Strong breeze headed
S E at 6 tacked to West Middle part do Latter
part strong breeze headed W S W

Wednesday 4th First part fine saw a fin back headed
to W S W Middle & Latter part strong breeze saw a Breeze
but saw nothing more

Lat 2^h N Long 81^h 45'

North of the Equator July 1849

Thursday July 5th First part strong breeze headed to W Middle part do Latter part much the same saw finbacks

Lat 1^h 44' N Long 86^h 32'

Friday 6th First part fine at 6 spoke the Carter Fisher of New Bedford 1800 Whale 600 spm 35 months out Middle part headed to NW Latter part strong breeze but no Whales seen this day



Lat 1^h 30' N Long 88 W

Saturday 7th First part fine headed to SW by W at 6 shortened sail Middle part the same Latter part fine breeze but no whales

Lat 1^h N Long 90 W

Sunday 8th First part fine saw Abington Island bearing SW by S headed up for it Middle part strong breeze passed a ship on the opposite tack Latter part saw a ship headed in to Eastward saw Abington James & Albemarle Islands


Lat 44 miles N Long 92 W




Monday 9th First part strong breeze the Land in sight headed up WSW Middle part do Latter part strong breeze headed to SW

Lat 14 miles N Long 93^h 1/2'

¹⁴
West of Galapagos Islands

¹⁴
Tuesday July 10th First part strong breeze headed to
SW saw Breaches to windward tacked to East &
raised them spouting but they perceived some thing
& went to windward Middle part tacked to SW
 Latter part saw Whales breaching going to
windward lowered without success

Lat 4 miles S Long 94° W 

¹⁴
Wednesday 11th First part strong breeze in pursuit
of the Whales without success tacked to E took up
the Boats at 6 tacked to SW Middle part do Latter
part fine breaking out for sharks

Lat 34 miles S Long 95° 11'

¹⁴
Thursday 12 First part fine headed to SSW
Middle & Latter part fine weather but no Fish

Lat 1.23 S Long Chrs 96° 24' Obs 96° 54' W¹⁵

¹⁴
Friday 13th First part moderate breeze headed to
SSW at 6 tacked to NE Middle & Latter part
the same took out the pump & examined it for a leak
could not find any

Lat 58 miles S Long 95° 52' W

¹⁴
Saturday 14th First part fine breeze headed in
ENE but main top 9th Sail Middle part strong breeze
Latter part fine saw a breach tacked to SW

Lat 34 miles S Long 95° 30'

¹⁴
Sunday 15th First part strong breeze squally took in
top 9th Sail at 6 tacked to ENE Middle part much the
same Latter part fine headed in ENE nothing looking encouraging

Lat 14 miles S Long Obs 94° 51' Chrs 94° 40' W

West from Galapagos Islands

Monday July 16th ^{ly} First part fine headed in N E dull
dull all times I can assure you Middle part much the same
Latter part do

Lat 21 miles N Long 93° 20' W

^{ly} Tuesday 17th ^{ly} First part fine weather headed to N E
at 6 tacked to SW Middle & Latter part much the same
no Whales dull times

Lat 19 miles S Long 94° 53' W

^{ly} Wednesday 18th ^{ly} First part fine headed to S W
at 6 shortened Sail Middle part rainy Latter part thick
kind of weather saw Whales lowered & struck one & he
took the Line & came up dead lost the Line Iron
came out took him to ship sounds

No Bls to day



^{ly} Thursday 19th ^{ly} First part strong breeze cut in
the Whale & cleared away the head Middle part
tacked to N E Latter part began to boil

Lat 1° S Long 95° W

^{ly} Friday 20th ^{ly} First part commenced with moderate
breeze headed to N E at 6 tacked to SW middle part
finished Boiling Latter part headed SW nothing to
be seen

Lat 1° 23' S Long 95° 30'

^{ly} Saturday 21st ^{ly} First part moderate weather
headed to SW at 6 tacked to N E Middle part
caught a rat Latter part tacked to SW
saw Black Fish lowered without success

Lat 1° 28' S Long 96° 25' W

Off SHORE in July 1849

Sunday July 22nd First part strong breeze headed to SW at 6 shortened sail middle part much the same latter part steering SW squally
Lat 2.14 S Long 97.36 W

Monday 23rd First part strong breeze headed to SW at 6 shortened sail middle part do latter part strong breeze ranvent mizen top sail & mended him

Lat 4.00 S Long 99.32 W

Tuesday 24th First part strong breeze steering SW saw 2 Fin back bent mizen top sail at 6 shortened sail headed to SSW middle part squally latter part steering West

Lat 5.12 S Long 101.11 W

Wednesday 25th First part strong breeze headed to W at 6 shortened sail headed to SSW middle part do latter part strong breeze saw Finbacks a ship to the leeward



Lat 6.06 S Long 102.2 W

Thursday 26th First part strong breeze headed to SSW at 6 more ship to CN C middle part do latter part strong breeze saw many finbacks

Lat 5.30 S Long 101.40 W

Friday 27th First part strong breeze headed to NE middle part do latter part tacked to SSW a ship in sight under the lee headed the same way

Lat 5.16 S Long 101.33 W (Rho 101.4)



OFF SHORE JULY 1849

28th July
Commenced with a strong breeze at S (headed to SSW) a ship in sight to leeward at 6 tacked to NE Middle part do Latter part tacked to South at 9 saw a ship on the opposite tack at 10 he tacked under the lee

Lat 5° 30' S Long 101° W

Sunday 29th First part Strong breeze headed to S at 6 spoke the Mary Ann of Fairhaven 32 months out 1700 like wise the Philip Delencoe of Fair Haven 13 months out 300 Middle & Latter part headed to Southward nothing to be seen



Lat 5° 36' S

Long 101° 58'

Monday 30th First a strong breeze headed to South at 6 tacked to ENE Middle part do Latter part the same the Boat rope to fore top sail parted mended it many finbacks

Lat 5° 52' S Long 100° 49' W

Tuesday 31st First part Strong breeze saw a ship on the opposite tack headed to NE heard out of this for reasons best known to myself Middle part do Latter part Strong breeze mending old Boat many finbacks around

Lat 4° 40' S Long 99° 54' W

Wednesday August 1st First part Strong breeze headed to NE Middle & Latter part the same squally

Lat 3° 23' S Long 98° 52' W

Near the Equator Aug 49

Thursday August 2nd 1849 First part strong breeze headed to N^E squally middle part much the same Latter part strong breeze caught a Porpoise

Lat 2nd 30 S Long 97nd 48



Friday 3rd First part strong breeze headed N^E saw a Bark bound to California middle part moderate breeze Black Fish & Porpoises around Latter part fine rot main top I sail & fly jib saw Finbacks



Lat 1st 24 S Long 96nd 34 W

Saturday 4th First part fine breeze headed to N^E at 6 shortened sail middle part moderate Latter part fine weather saw Black Fish lowered struck one & the Iron dross

Lat 22 miles S Long 96nd 6 W

Sunday 5th First part fine breeze saw a sail to windward saw Black Fish caught one small one at 6 shortened sail middle part moderate Latter part fine weather but no Fish



Lat 7 miles N Long 95 23 W

Monday 6th First part fine weather headed in C^N at 6 shortened sail middle part do Latter part fine caught

Lat 50 miles N Long 94.43

Tuesday 7th First part fine saw finbacks & Killers headed in C^N middle part caught a rat Latter part strong breeze headed in C

Lat 47 miles N Long 93nd 33 W

Near Galapagos Islands in August 49

Wednesday August 8th First part Strong breeze headed in E at 6 shortened Sail middle part do latter part much the same

Lat 30 miles N Long 92° 10' W

Thursday 9th Begins with a strong breeze headed in E at 8 middle part do latter part strong breeze at day light the Land in sight Allernarl & Narborough headed in for it

Lat 6 miles N Long at 4° 41' 37"

Friday 10th First part strong Breeze headed in for South head of Allernarl saw 2 ships standing out of the Bay at 4th 40 AM tacked off Shore Land distant 2nd miles



Middle part moderate latter part fine headed to WSW no Whales to be seen & I should like to know when there will become

Lat 3 miles S Long 92° 32' W 92° 50'

Saturday 11th First part fine weather saw finback at 5 saw a lot of killers lowered without success middle part moderate latter part light wind

Lat 2 miles N Long 93° 25' W

Sunday 12th First part light winds saw a finback lowered for him without success middle part calm latter part fine weather nothing to be seen

Lat 22 miles N Long abt 95° 49' 6' 95° 36'

Near the Galapagos Islands

Monday August 13th 1849 First part light breeze at S & E headed to SW at 6 tacked N & E Middle part a ship passed running before the wind bound for California I suppose Latter part fine saw finbacks

Lat 27 miles N Long 94.51 W

Tuesday 14th Begins with moderate weather headed in E by S middle part do Latter part fine weather but no Whales & I cannot tell when there will be for it does not look as though there ever was one there

Lat 16 miles N Long 93.51

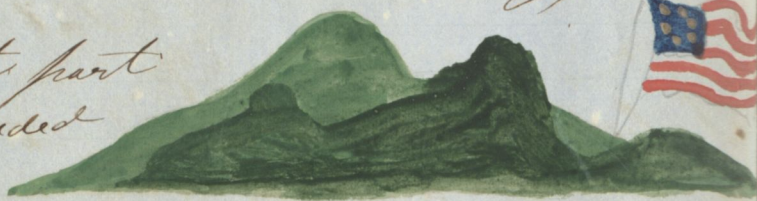
Wednesday 15th First part fine breeze headed in E by S middle & Latter part do saw many finbacks

Lat 20 miles S Long 92.27

Thursday 16th First part fine breeze headed in E by S middle part moderate Latter part fine saw the Island off Narborough a ship in sight to leeward current setting to the South

Lat 1.05 S Long 91.54

Friday 17th First part fine breeze at S & W headed to S & E the land in sight thick weather.



light squalls of rain saw many Porpoises finbacks Middle part headed in E by S to S & E Latter part Land in sight all around bearing N & W Charles Island bearing E a sail in sight headed in to Eastward at 10 wind coming to Eastward tacked Ship to SW

Lat 1.36 S Long 91.43 W



Galapagos Islands in August 1849

Saturday August 18th ^{By} First part Strong breeze at S ^{By} headed to S by S Middle part much the same Latter part few finbacks and that is all we can find

Lat 2° 41' S Long 93° 19' W

Sunday 19th ^{By} First part Strong breeze headed to SSW many finbacks abound Middle part Strong breeze Latter part much the same

Lat 4° 03' S Long 94° 28' W

Monday 20th ^{By} First part Strong breeze headed in ~~in~~ SSW at 6 tacked to NE Middle & Latter part strong breeze but no Whales O dear what shall we do

Lat 3° 50' S Long 93° 22' W

Tuesday 21st ^{By} First part Strong breeze headed to NE by E Middle part much the same Latter part on by E & riped it up on bent ~~down~~ top Gallant Sail & mended him & bent it again

Lat 2° 58' S Long 92° 30' W

Wednesday 22nd ^{By} First part thick weather headed in NE many finbacks around Middle part strong breeze & rainy Latter part bent New ^{By} Fly Jib

Lat 2° 16' S Long 91° 34'

Thursday 23rd ^{By} First part Strong breeze headed in NE by E at 9 tacked to South Middle part do Latter part tacked to NE on bent Spanker & mended him

Lat 2° 00' S Long 91° 43' W

Near Galapagos Islands August 19th

First part fine brase headed to N^E saw Black Fish covered & got 2 took them in & cleared them away made Sail headed to South one of the Fish measured 21 feet at I tacked to N^E

Middle part do

Latter part fine mincing blubber saw the Land bearing N^E found we have had a strong current setting to N^W



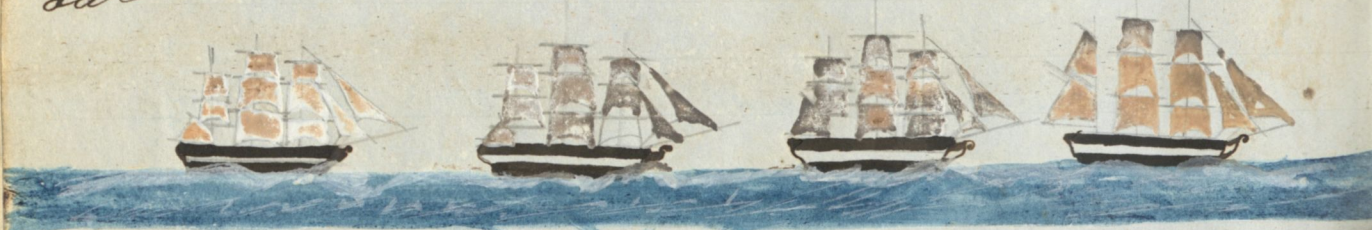
Lat 1° 33' S Long. 92° 18' W thro 91° 51' W

Saturday August 25th First part fine headed in N^E & South head bearing N^E by N a Sail in sight under the lee

Middle part moderate Latter part 4 Ships in sight boiled out the Black Fish headed in for South head

Lat 1° 08' South Long. 91° 40' W

Sunday 26th First part fine at 5 spoke the Constitution of Santucket 400 months out & Shannon 400 13 months out



Middle part headed in Latter part tacked off coast in with the breakers 4 Ships in sight

Lat 1° 20' S Long 91° 20' W

Monday 27th First part fine brase headed off shore S^W drisly weather Middle part Moderate brase Latter part do saw Black Fish covered with out success headed S^W

Lat 2° 02' S Long. 92° 52' W

West of Salipagas Islands in August

Tuesday 28th First part light breeze headed to SW Middle part much the same Latter part stored off & saw fivebacks

Lat 2° 10' S Long 93° 44' W

Wednesday 29th First part light breeze headed N Middle part do Latter part fine steering N

Lat 30 miles S Long 93° 47'

Thursday 30th First part fine breeze on bent main top of sail & bent another at 2 part 5 saw Whales they perceived the ship & headed off to windward lowered without success Middle part headed to S Latter part as soon as it was light saw Whales lowered & struck 2 got one & drew from the other got whale to ship & got break fast at 11 Am so ends this day



Notes to day

Friday 31st Certain the Whale saw more Whales going to SE lowered & struck 2 got one the other took the line got the Whale to ship & cut him in made sail headed to SW at 12 tacked to N E



at day light saw Whales going to windward lowered with out success began to boil

Lat 20 miles S Long 94° 30'

Saturday Sept 1st First part moderate breeze headed to SW at 6 tacked to E Middle part fine Latter part tacked to S Lat 20 miles S Long 95° 6'

Sunday 2^d First part fine at 6 tacked to E at 10 fresh coiling Middle part moderate Latter part fine weather

Lat 6 miles S Long 94° 25'

Near the Equator in Sept 1849

Monday Sept 3rd First part moderate breeze headed in ENE Middle part Calm Latter part tacked to SW moderate breeze getting cutting Black Straps

Lat 11 miles N Long 94° 45'

Tuesday 4th First part moderate breeze headed to SW at 6 tacked to NE Middle part fine breeze Latter part do

Lat 20 miles N Long 93° 47'

Wednesday 5th First part moderate breeze headed in East Middle part do Latter part fine employed hooping off Oil broke out in main hatchway & got out some water

Lat 46 miles N Long 92° 7'

Thursday 6th First part fine breeze at 1 shaded in SW got ready to stow down strong tide rips at 10 tacked to SW Latter part strong breeze stowing down main hatchway

Lat 36 miles N Long 93 W

Friday 7th First part fine weather finished stowing down Middle part moderate Latter part do tacked to East

Lat 32 miles N Long 93° 45'

Saturday 8th First part moderate breeze headed to East Middle part moderate Latter part fine tacked to SW

Lat 18 miles N Long 93° 50'

Sunday 9th First part fine headed to SW Middle & Latter part the same saw Black Fish

Lat 15 miles S Long 94° 43'

9 Months out

90 cbls Therm Oil

15 Black Fish

Near the Equator in Sept 1849

Monday Sept 10th First part moderate breeze headed to SW saw a Sail, while down to supper felt something jar the ship like the shock of an earth quake
Middle part fine breeze Latter part do employed
mending old Boat



Lat 1.12 S Long 95° 16 W

Tuesday 11th First part fine breeze headed to SW at 6 tacked to ENE Middle part moderate Latter part much the same

Lat 32 miles S Long 94° 04

Wednesday 12th First part moderate headed to NE saw Black Fish Middle part strong breeze Latter part do squally

Lat 12 Miles S Long 92° 46 W

Thursday 13th First part fine breeze headed in ENE Middle part do Latter part tacked to SW no Whales caught a Porpoise

Lat 6 miles S Long 92° 30 W

Friday 14th First part fine breeze headed to SW at 5 saw 2 Sail off the lee Bow on opposite tack Middle part Moderate Latter part fine but no Fish



Lat 1.05 S Long 93° 36 W

Saturday 15th First part Moderate breeze headed to SW Middle part strong breeze Latter part do tacked to ENE

Sunday 16th First part Strong breeze headed to ENE Middle part Moderate Latter do many finbacks in sight and that is about all

Lat 1.34 S Long 92° 48

Near the Equator in September 1849

Monday September 17th Begins with a moderate breeze headed in ENE saw many finbacks Middle part thick weather Latter part fine plenty of finbacks tacked to SW
Lat 1.54 S Long 92.48 W

Tuesday 18th First part a moderate breeze headed to SW many finbacks in sight Middle part thick weather Latter part tacked to ENE finbacks
Lat 2.02 S Long 92.54 W

Wednesday 19th First part thick weather headed in ENE finbacks in sight Middle part much the same Latter part strong breeze headed in ENE
Lat 1.50 S Long 91.48 W

Thursday 20th First part strong breeze headed in ENE fog squalls some finbacks in sight saw the Land ahead Middle part headed in shortened Sail Latter part made Sail headed in the Land in sight
Lat 1.28 S Long 90.50

Friday 21st First part fine kept off. I saw a ship headed to SW the Land about 10 miles headed down for Scarborough many finbacks in sight Middle part standing off & on Latter part too in to the Bag and overtook with one boat fishing caught 2 sword fish & lost their sounds lay in off on saw Black fish
Chronometer 60 mile out of the way



Near Galapagos Islands Sept. 1849.

Saturday 22nd ^{1/2} First part strong breeze at 5 returned to Ship with a lot of Fish & seal cleaned Fish stood in to the Bay until one lost the breeze middle part calm Black Fish around Latter part started off N for the Rock Rodondo at Noon distant 10 miles Lat 6 miles North

Sunday 23rd ^{1/2} First part fine breeze headed down for the Rock at 2 passed around the North side & hauled in to the ESE at 6 East Point bearing SE middle part calm the current setting WNW carried us back same Latter part a breeze from SE headed in by N for Abington Island Lat 22 miles N Long 91.06 W

Monday 24th ^{1/2} First part fine breeze headed in ENE Abington Island bearing E distant 15 miles middle part moderate breeze latter part the land in sight bearing SSW the current having set us to leeward a Ship in sight to windward headed to the Westward

Lat 1.19 N Long 89.42 W

Tuesday 25th ^{1/2} First part moderate breeze headed to East middle & latter part strong breeze even freshets

Lat 1.19 N Long 88.23 W

Wednesday 26th ^{1/2} First part strong breeze at 1 headed in ESE middle & latter part much the same

Lat 1.05 N Long 87.10 W

East of the Islands in Sept. 1849

Thursday Sept 27th Begins with a moderate breeze at S headed in ESE middle part do latter part fine but dry time for whales

Lat 49 miles N Long 85.3

Friday 28th First part moderate breeze at S headed to ESE middle part strong breeze latter part much the same but no fish

Lat 49 miles N Long 84.4

Saturday 29th First part strong breeze headed in ESE middle & latter part a strong breeze a ship in sight off the lee quarter headed the same way



Lat 18 miles S Long 83.14 W

Sunday 30th First part a strong breeze headed to ESE a sail off the lee quarter headed the same way middle part do latter part fine a ship western headed the same way at 10 saw the Land the Island Laplata

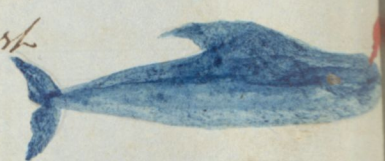
Lat 1.10 S Long 81.11 W

Monday October 1st First part fine breeze headed in SE caught a Porpoise at 5 spoke the Minerva^{2^d} of N. Bed from the NW with 1400 bbls



600 sperm saw humpbacks and Black Fish

Land in sight at 9 AM tacked off shore at 2 tacked in again latter part



Moderate saw some humpbacks with killers around them lowered & got a Cow & Calf took them to ship & got dinner Land in sight

Ends this day



Near the Land in Oct 1849

Tuesday October 2nd First part fine cut in the Whales & made Sail headed off saw a Bark headed in Middle part headed in Latter part began to boil the Land in sight also the Bark headed up & SSW wind to Westward



Lat 1°30 S
Wednesday 3rd First part moderate breeze at W headed to SSW at 6. Point St. Helen's bore S & S dist 5 leagues Middle part moderate Latter part Calm the Land distant 10 miles many sharks around & some of them large employed making Potatoes for & Boiling
Lat 2°18 S. Long.

Thursday 4th First part a breeze sprang up from SW saw some Hump Backs covered & struck one he ran and sounded so that we could not get up to him at dark cut the line lost 1 Iron & about 20 fathom of line 2 ships in sight headed in on a



took up the Boats & made Sail headed to SSW finished boiling 45 tubs of oil. Middle part head the same Latter part fine stood in for Tomber where we found 17 ships at Anchor too numerous to mention got a raft of Cork on shore

Friday 5th First part came at Anchor in 4 fathoms off Water strong breeze Middle part moderate Latter part boats after Water

Saturday 6th First part fine went up to the Plantations returned Latter part got off a raft of Water off slowing it down

St Clair Island bears from Anchorage N & W

Tomber Oct 1849

Sunday Oct 7th First part got off some Potatoes
got a raft of bark on shore Latter part five Nigres came
at Anchor all hands visiting & receiving visitors

Monday 8th First part five Latter part storing away
Water one Boat up River filling a raft

Tuesday 9th First part five Middle part do Latter
part got off a raft of Water

Wednesday 10th First part five Middle part
do Latter part one Watch on shore on liberty shut
up the ship for to kill rats

Thursday 11th First part five the Philippe Delon
came at Anchor 15 months out 300 Latter part opened &
found all the Rats Dead

Friday 12th First part five Latter part Water
returned 3 short the Spartan came at Anchor

Saturday 13th First part five Water on liberty
Latter part five on shore for Potatoes

Sunday 14th First part five got off 23 bbls Potatoes
Latter part five one of the Men from the
Phoenix got bit by a shark & died in about 4 hours

Monday 15th First part five a ship went to Sea
Latter part got off a Boat Load of Potatoes &
4 cord of Wood

Tuesday 16th First part attended the funeral
the Man that died on board of the Phoenix Latter
part five got off about Load Potatoes & 2 of Wood

September October 1849

Wednesday 17th First part fine got off 2 load Wood
Latter part got off 1 load Wood boats after Potatoes

Thursday 18th First part fine got off 2 Load Wood
& 2 load Potatoes sent a raft of Cork on shore the
United States sloop of War Baltimore came at Anchor
like vessel the James Allen of New Bedford 10 months out
1100 Latter part got off some Pumpkins & Limes

Friday 19th First part fine Latter part got off
a raft of Water storing it away

Saturday 20th First part fine Anson went to sea
like vessel schooner Heald Latter part fine

Sunday 21st First part fine 4 ships went to sea
Mid & Latter part fine

Monday 22^d First part fine Middle & Latter
part same

Tuesday 23^d First part fine Middle & Latter part ^{do}

Wednesday 24th First part fine Middle part ^{do}
Latter part ^{do}

Thursday 25th First part fine Middle & Latter
part fine meeting for men

Friday 26th First part fine Latter part
fine The Constitution & Logan came at Anchor

Saturday 27th First part fine The Napoleon came at
anchor Latter part fine looking for men

Sunday 28th First part fine Spartan went to sea
Middle part ^{do} Latter part fine

From Tumber Novem^r 1845

Monday 29th 59 First part fine middle & latter part

do Tuesday 30th First part fine Golconda went to La
Middle part do Latter part shipped 4 men

Middle part do Latter part shipped 4 men

Wednesday 31 Oct First part fine Middle &
 latter part much the same

Thursday November 1st First part fine
Middle part do Latter part fine

Friday 2nd First part fire got under way from
Lumber passed United States Balmouth going in got up
the Anchors on the Bow headed off N by W McClair Island
bearing N by W middle part headed to N by W Latter part
Land in sight employed cleaning Chains

Lat 2.55 S Long. 80. 20 W

Saturday 3^d First part fine breeze at NW heading
N at 2 PM tacked to S W the Land in sight at 6
tacked to NW St Clara bearing S by E Dist 10 miles
Middle part headed to NW Latter part
the Point St Helenor in sight Low Tided

Lat 2.07 S Long 81.20 W

Sunday 4th First part fine brass headed to W
Middle part do Latter part much the same

Lat 1° 37' S Long. 83° 21'

Monday 5th 55 First part fine breeze at SSW
headed to W Middle & latter part much the
same broke out in Gale Gale for shoals

Lat 1. 18 S Long 85. 9. W 6

Galapagos Islands Novemb^r 1849

Tuesday November 6th 1849 First part fine breeze
headed to W breaking out in fine hole to regulate
Middle part do Latter part fine breaking out in between
decks & regulating

Lat 1.48 S Long 87. W

Wednesday 7th First part fine steering SW at
7 kept off WSW Middle part do Latter part steering
W by S fine weather but no Whales

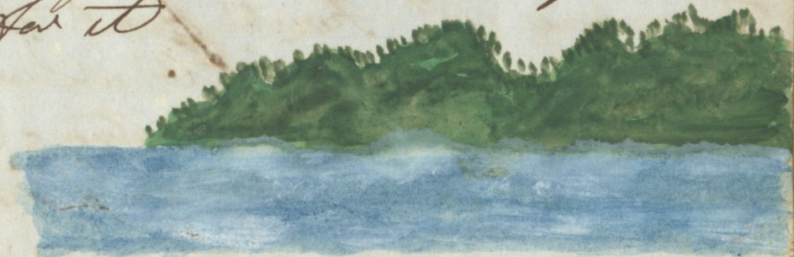
Lat 2.02 S Long 88.51

Thursday 8th First part fine weather steering W
Middle part do Latter part the Land in sight
bearing NW Steered for it
Charles Island

Lat 1.27 S

Friday 9th First part fine run down near
the Land saw the houses on shore & a white flag
flying but could not stop steered off W
at O Brattle Island bearing NW

Middle part steering W Latter part steered N to
N E South head & Harborough in sight a Bark
in sight headed to South and ship under the lee
headed to North.



Near the Galapagos Islands 1849

Saturday November 10th First part made
crate headed in for Harbor at 6 the land
distant 4 or 5 miles very heavy breaker steering along
shore about N at 9 passed Harbor Point then in
to the Bay Middle part calm Latter part steered
out of the Bay headed to W 3 sail under the lee 2
ships and a Bark Lat 4 miles S Long 92° 20



Sunday 11th First part fine breeze at S W headed
to W 2 ship in sight under the lee headed the same
way Middle part strong breeze Latter part
much the same a ship in sight under the lee

Lat 5 miles S Long 95° W

Monday 12th First part fine at 1 spoke the
Virginia of New Bedford 27th 800 sp. 100 Whale
at 6 tacked to E S C Middle
part the same Latter part
tacked to S W employed
getting a new Boat



Lat 28 miles S Long 95.46

Tuesday 13th First part a fine breeze headed to
S W at 6 tacked to E & shortened sail
Middle part much the same Latter part tacked
to S W fine weather but no whales

Lat 45 miles S Long 96.4 W

Working to the Westward of November

Wednesday November 14th First part moderate
breeze steering N at 6 shortened Sail headed in C^r
Middle part do Latter part steered N C no whales

Lat 20 miles S Long 95° 46' W

Thursday 15th First part moderate breeze headed
N C at 6 tacked to W. Middle part do Latter part
fine headed to SW Painted Waist Boat

Lat 11 miles S Long 97°

Friday 16th First part moderate breeze headed
to SW Middle part the same Latter part
fine weather many finbacks but no whales

Lat 36 miles S Long 98°

Saturday 17th First part fine weather headed
to SW many finbacks in sight lenced one lowered
the Boats to catch him but without success
Middle part moderate Latter part do at 10 spoke the
Ship Watkins of London
Board to Marattan Francis
Laybois Master saw finbacks



Lat 1° 41' S Long 99° 40' W

Sunday 18th First part moderate headed to
SW saw a sulphur Bottom lowered without success
Middle & Latter part moderate

Lat 2° 25' S Long 100° W

Monday 19th First part moderate headed to SSW
Middle part do Latter part fine calking & Painting stern

Lat 3° 20' S Long 100° 40' W

Off Shore in November. 1849.

Tuesday November 20th First part moderate breeze headed to SSW at 3 PM saw sperm Whales they forced the ship and went to windward did not get any at Sundown took up the boats headed to SSW
Middle part Moderate Latter part fine finished Painting the stern

Lat 4° 20' S Long 101° 16' W

Wednesday 21st First part fine breeze headed to SSW saw many Finbacks Middle part strong breeze Latter part do saw a Bark steering NW
{ Capt Lafayette Balch }

Lat 5° 50' S Long 102° 40'

Thursday 22^d First part Strong breeze spoke the Bark Sacramento from Boston bound to California got a lot of Papers steered off NW with her untill 4 & then hauled to South at 6 shortened Sail Middle and Latter part a strong breeze



Lat 6° 46' S Long 102° 25'

Friday 23^d First part a strong breeze headed to S at 6 tacked to NE Middle part do Latter part a strong breeze headed to NE

Lat 6° 13' S Long 101° 43' W

Saturday 24th First part Strong breeze headed NW at 6 shortened Sail Middle part Moderate Latter part fine breeze headed to NE

Lat 4° 58' S Long 102° 39' Ob 102° 02'

Working to the Westward in Novem^r 1849

Sunday November 25th ^{by} First part moderate brace head to N^W at 6 shortened Sail headed to N^E Middle part do Latter part moderate Latter part tacked to S fine brace

Lat 4.30 S Long. 102.57 W 102.10

Monday 26th ^{by} First part fine brace headed to S^W at 6 Shortened Sail Middle part moderate Latter part fine on bent Main top Gallant Sail & mended him & bent it again

Lat 5.29 S Long 104.12 W

Tuesday 27th ^{by} First part moderate brace headed to South Middle part moderate Latter part fine on bent Main Sail and mended him & bent it again saw Black Tern

Lat 4.45 S Long. 103.44

Wednesday 28th ^{by} First part a fine brace headed to N^E at 6 shortened Sail Middle part moderate Latter part fine on bent Main top Sail & mended him & bent him again

Lat 4.14 S Long. 103.38

Thursday 29th ^{by} First part moderate brace about Main top S Sail & mended him & bent it again at 6 tacked to S Middle part moderate Latter part fine but no Whales

Lat 4.33 S Long 104.27

Friday 30th ^{by} First part light brace headed to S^W at 6 shortened Sail saw a ship Jack Middle part much the same Latter part fine brace but nothing to be seen

Lat 5.44 S Long 105.22 W

Working to the Westward December 4th
Saturday December 1st 1849 First part a fine
breeze headed to S at 6 shortened Sail middle
part fine Latter part tacked to NNE fine breeze

Lat 6° 14' S Long 105° 20' W

Sunday 2nd First part fine breeze headed to NNE
at 6 shortened Sail and hauled up NE middle
part moderate Latter part fine steering NNE

Lat 4° 22' S Long 104° 45'

Monday 3rd First part fine weather steering NNE
at 6 shortened Sail hauled to NE middle part
moderate. Latter part fine steering NNE saw a Sail
steering to N saw fin backs

Lat 2° 55' S Long 104° 10'

Tuesday 4th First part fine breeze headed to NNE
at 6 shortened Sail middle part moderate Latter
part fine caught a Porpoise & 2 Black Fish tacked
to SSW



Lat 2° 00' S Long 104° 30'

Wednesday 5th First part fine headed
to SSW at 6 tacked Ship & shortened Sail
middle part fine Latter part moderate saw Black
Fish lowered with out success

Thursday 6th First part moderate steering NNE
middle part much the same Latter part light wind
headed NNE

Lat 1° 06' S Long 103° 36'

12 Month out 100 } 50 Whale
lbs Sperm Oil

Near the Equator in December 1849

Friday December 7th First part light brace headed to N^W Middle part do Latter part fine boiled out the Black Fish 2 blb^s

Lat 14 miles N Long 104.20 W

Saturday 8th First part fine stored off W at 6 haul up SW Middle and Latter part much the same

Lat 41 miles S Long 105.49 W

Sunday 9th First part light brace headed N^W Middle part do Latter part much the same

Lat 32 miles S Long 106.30 W

Monday 10th First part moderate brace headed to S^W Middle part moderate Latter part fine brace headed to S^W saw a finback

Lat 2 S Long 107.26 W

Tuesday 11th First part fine brace headed to South at 6 saw a Sail under the lee Middle part much the same Latter part stored off W^W on bent fore top S Sail & mended him

Lat 3.44 S Long 108.17 W

Wednesday 12th First part moderate stored N^W Middle part N^W Middle part do Latter part much the same

Lat 2.10 S Long 109.15

Thursday 13th First part fine brace storing N^W Middle & Latter part do

Lat 58 miles S Long 109.48

Near the Equator in Decemr 1849.

Friday December the 14th First part moderate breeze headed to SW saw a Sail steering NW Middle part much the same Latter part saw Black Fish Porpoises finbacks & & &



Lat 6 miles N Long. 110. 10W

Saturday 15th First part fine steering N N W at 6 hauled off W S W Middle part much the same Latter part steady breeze nothing to be seen

Lat 10 miles N Long. 112.

Sunday 16th Begins with a strong breeze headed to W S W than Finback Porpoises caught a ship Jack Middle part steering S W Latter part fine weather strong current setting to N W

Lat 1 mile S Long 113. 34W

Monday 17th First part fine breeze headed S W at 6 hauled up S W Middle & Latter part much the same saw a finback & Porpoises

Lat 3 1/4 miles S Long 114. 4W

Tuesday 18th First part fine breeze headed to S S W Middle & Latter part the same

Lat 1. 44 S Long 116. W

Wednesday 19th First part fine at 4 spoke the Barque Pappho of New Bedford 18 months 400 bl Middle part steering S W Latter part steering S S W at work making Chimneys for Calboore

Lat 3. 08 S Long 117. W



Near the Equator in December 1849

Thursday December 20th First part strong
breve headed to S by W saw a ship under the lee
and a Brig steering
to N W Middle part
strong breve latter part
tacked to N by E a
ship under the lee
headed the same way Lat 4.10 S Long 116.56 W



Friday 21st First part strong breve headed
to N by E a ship in sight to leeward Middle part
much the same Latter part fine breve a ship in
sight a stern headed the
same way set his signal but
could not make it out



Lat 3.02 S Long 116.14

Saturday December 22nd First part strong breve
headed to N at 6 hauled to the wind & shortened
C. Birth Day to day 43 years old } Middle part strong breve
Latter part fine

Lat 1.44 S Long 115.31 Chs 115.35 W

Sunday 23rd First part fine breve headed to N by E
at 6 shortened sail saw Porpoises killed a hog Middle part
caught a Porpoise Latter part fine
saw Porpoises



Lat 2.8 miles S Long 114.54

Monday 24th First part fine headed to N by E at
6 shortened sail Middle part moderate Latter part
steered off W by S W

Lat 5 miles N Long 114.55 Chs 115.37

Near the Equator in Decem^r 1849

Tuesday December 25th First part moderate
brise steering WSW at 6 shortened Sail headed W
Middle part do Latter part steered SW saw a fin back
and a tropic Bird

Lat 16 miles S Long. 117 W.

Wednesday 26th First part fine brise headed to
SW by W saw Black Fish & Porpoise lowered with out success
shortened Sail headed to S. Middle part tacked to NE
Latter part fine steering NW saw a fin back

Lat 18 miles S Long 118 " 11

Thursday 27th First part fine steering NW saw Black
Fish at 6 shortened Sail headed NW Latter part hauled
up SW

Lat 44 miles N Long 119. 7 W

Friday 28th Begins with a strong brise headed to SW
saw Black Fish lowered without success at 6 shortened
Sail Middle part headed to S Latter part the same

Lat 44 miles N Long 119. 7 W

Saturday 29th First part moderate headed to S.
Middle part do Latter part headed to NNW saw Black
Fish lowered with out success

Lat 2 miles S Long 119. 45 W

Sunday 30th First part moderate brise headed to
NNW at 6 hauled to South middle part the same
Latter part steering SSW saw Black Fish

Lat 27 miles S Long 120 " 33

Near the Equator in January 1850

Monday December 31st First part commenced with a strong breeze headed to SSW saw Black Fish at 6 shortened Sail headed to S middle part do latter part tacked to N strong breeze

Lat 50 miles S Long 120° 40' W

Tuesday January 1st 1850
First part fine breeze headed to N at 4 spoke the Almira of Edgarton 29 months out 900 bbls middle part headed to South at 2 tacked to North latter part saw a ship steering to SW saw Black Fish lowered without success



Lat 10 miles N Long 120° 20' W

First part strong breeze tacked to SSW at 6 shortened Sail middle & latter part do saw Porpoises

Lat 49 miles S Long 120° 45'

Thursday 3rd First part strong breeze at 8 head to SSW at 6 tacked to N 6 middle part do latter part fine but no Fish

Lat 14 miles S Long 119° 47' W

Friday 4th First part fine breeze headed to N 6 middle part do latter tacked to SW

Saturday 5th First part fine headed to SW middle & latter part the same no Whales No Whales No Whales

Chno 120° W

13 months out
100 bbl S, B, oil

Lat 4 miles N Long 119° 58' Obs W

Near the Equator in January 1800

Sunday January 6th First part fine brase headed to SW Middle part tacked to North Latter part tacked to SW fine weather but no Fish
Lat 30 miles S Long 121.20

Monday 7th First part moderate headed to SW at 6 shortened Sail Middle part do Latter part strong brase headed to NW
Lat 33 miles S Long 121.40

Tuesday 8th First part strong brase headed to NW at 6 hauled to NE & shortened Sail Middle part do Latter part steering SW
Lat 8 miles N Long 122.20

Wednesday 9th First part strong brase headed SW at 6 shortened Sail Middle part do Latter part steering SW saw Porpoises
Lat 1.11 S Long 122.58 W

Thursday 10th First part fine brase headed to SW at 6 tacked to N Middle & Latter part headed the same No Whales No Whales
Lat 3 miles S Long 122.48

Friday 11th First part moderate headed to N at 6 shortened Sail headed N E Middle part do Latter part tacked to SW saw a finback beautifull weather but no Whales
Lat 28 miles N Long 123.31

Saturday 12th First part fine headed to SW Middle & Latter part fine but no Whales
Lat 58 miles S Long 124 W

★ Near the Equator in January 1850

Sunday January 13th First part fine breeze headed NW at 6 hauled to NE & shortened Sail middle part light breeze latter part fine & now were going in to the Eastward abt

Lat 3 miles S Long 123° 32' W

Monday 14th First part fine breeze headed in to ENE middle part do latter part the same nothing arriving

Lat 1° 20' N Long 122° 28' W

Tuesday 15th First part fine headed in to NE middle & latter part the same

Lat 3° 06' N Long 121° 33'

Wednesday 16th First part fine weather headed NE middle & latter part same saw Fin Back

Lat 4° 33' N Long 120° 08'

Thursday 17th First part fine breeze headed ENE main top G. Sail broke on bent bit and bent another middle part strong breeze took in top G. Sails & G. Jibs latter part more moderate set them again

Lat 5° 36' N Long 118° 2' W

Friday 18th First part strong breeze headed ENE middle & latter part the same caught a Porpoise.



Lat 6° 14' N Long 115° 47' W

Saturday 19 Commenced with moderate breeze headed to ENE middle part do latter part fine

Lat 6° 36' N Long 114° 19' W

North of Equator working East Jan 1850

Sunday January 20th 1850 First part Moderate
headed to E by S Middle part rainy wind at N
Latter part do wind at East to S E

Lat 4° 40' Long 113° 20'

Monday 21st First part light breeze at S S E head
to E a shoal of Alcocore came round Middle
part some squally Latter part fine saw a Brig headed
to S W caught a Porpoise at
in part 11 saw a shoal of Whales
headed to N W got dinner &
got ready to lower seeds this day



Lat 6° 43' N Long 112° 20'

Tuesday 22nd First part begins with squally weather
Lowered for the Whales struck one & the Iron down
and he went off the first we have had a chance
at this 4 month many Porpoises to day a killer & 7th
whales went off to windward squalls off rain headed
to S Middle part tacked to E N E Latter
part tacked to S S W caught a Porpoise



Lat 6° 44' S Long 112° 20'

First part strong breeze headed to S W saw a sail
steering to North at 6 tacked to to E N E Middle
part do Latter part tacked to S S W



Lat 6° 27' S Long 111° 36'

Thursday 24th First part a light breeze on
bent the jib & bent another Middle part calm
Latter part fine saw Porpoises

Lat 6° 03' N Long 112° 00'

North of the Equator in January.

Friday January 25th First part light breeze headed to S. W. light rain squalls middle part do latter part wind at stacked to E thick weather

Lat 4° 50' N Long 112° 20'

Saturday 26th First part heavy showers of rain flew up 3 cask of Water tacked to S. W. middle part fine breeze latter do headed S. W.

Lat 4° 50' N Long 113° 7'

Sunday 27th First part fine breeze headed to S. W. S. middle part do latter part wind at stacked to E. S. light squalls of Rain

Lat 4° 18' N Long 113° 00' W

Monday 28th First part fine breeze at S headed to E. S. at 6 tacked to S. W. squally wind headed to S tacked to E. S. middle part the band on main top sail yard broke lashed down & got him up again latter part employed rigging up the Forge

Lat 3° 57' N Long 112° 04' W

Tuesday 29th First part light wind tacked to S. W. S. middle part moderate latter part do headed S. W. S. put the band on main top sail yard

Lat 3° 30' N Long 113° 11'

Wednesday 30th First part moderate breeze headed to S. S. W. middle part do latter part squalls of rain headed from S to S. W.

Lat 2° 34' N Long 113° 56' W

Near the Equator in February 1850

Thursday January 31st First part fine breeze headed
S middle part S to S W Latter part fair but no fish

Lat 1.14 N Long 115 W

Friday February 1st 1850 First part fine breeze
headed to S middle & Latter part S W a strong current
setting to Westward

Lat 23 miles S Long 116.26 W

Saturday 2^d First part a fine breeze headed to S by W
caught a Porpoise middle part moderate
Latter part fine nothing to be seen



Lat 1.33 S Long 117.10 Chro 117.01

Sunday 3^d First part fine breeze headed to S W
middle part do Latter part S by E

Lat 2.44 Long 117.46 Chro 117.35

Monday 4th First part fine breeze headed to S middle
& Latter part the same

Lat 4.26 S Long 118.17 W

Tuesday 5th First part fine breeze headed to S
middle part strong breeze Latter part do at noon
tacked to N E

Lat 6.12 S Long 118.40 W

Wednesday 6th First part strong breeze headed
to N E mending fish middle part much the
same Latter part fine mending fish

Lat 4.49 S Long 117.56 W

Near the Equator in February 1850

Thursday Feb 7th First part fine mending main top G Sail
Saw a ship passed to windward
and one under the lee on the opposite
Side Middle part squally
Latter part strong breeze headed
to N by E



Lat 3° 23' S Long 117° 13' W

Friday 8th First part strong breeze took in main
top G Sail & fly jib saw a trunk turtle covered with
out success at 6 hauled up N E & shortened Sail Latter
part fine steering N N E

Lat 1° 49' S Long 116° 27' W

Saturday 9th First part fine headed N N E at 6
hauled up N E & shortened Sail Middle part moderate
Latter part fine headed N N E

Lat 32 miles S Long 115° 37'

Sunday 10th First part fine weather headed N N E
at 6 shortened Sail headed to S N E Middle part moderate
Latter part steered off W fine weather but no whels

Lat 10 miles S Long 116° 20' W

Monday 11th Begins with a moderate breeze headed to
W at 6 hauled up S P W & shortened Sail Middle part do
Latter part fine weather steering S W by W

Lat 56 miles S Long 117° 49' W

Tuesday 12th First part fine weather steering N N W
at shortened Sail and hauled up N E Middle part do
Latter part beautiful weather steered N N

Lat 16 miles S Long 118° 12' W

NEAR THE EQUATOR *Febry*

Wednesday February 13th 1850 First fine weather
headed to NW at 6 hauled up South & shortened Sail
at 10 saw a Sail under the lee stering of SW
Latter part stered off SW on bent main Sail &
mended him

Lat 27th miles S Long 119th 04 W

Thursday 14th First part a fine breeze beautiful
weather stered off NW bent main Sail at 6 shortened
Sail headed NW latter part tacked to SW saw fin back
employed making a spanker

Lat 52 miles N Long by Acc 120.10

Friday 15th First part headed to SW at 6 shortened
Sail hauled up S middle part do latter part stered off SW

Lat 15 miles S Long 121. 30 W

Saturday 16th Begins with a fine breeze headed to SW
at 6 shortened Sail headed to SW
middle part moderate latter part
fine saw a Ship stering to SW
on bent the fore Sail & mended him

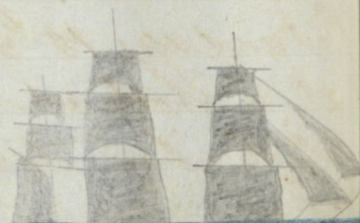
Lat 21 miles S Long 121. 53

Sunday 17th First part light breeze headed to South
middle part do latter part fine a Sail in sight head
to South

Lat 1. 19 S Long 122. W

Monday 18th Commenced with a moderate breeze at 5
spoke the Arnolda with 800 & Hoidaspa with 500 both of New Bed
middle part headed to S latter part tacked to North

Lat 1.13 S Long 121. 45 }
Chro 121. 54 }



Near the Equator in February 1850

Tuesday 19th First part fine breeze headed to N. at 6 Shortened Sail headed to N E Middle part moderate Latter part fine saw 2 Ships headed to South on bent main top Sail & mended him strong current to North

Lat 38 miles N Long 121° 33' Chro 121° 26' W

Wednesday 20th First part fine bent main top Sail at 6 tacked to South Middle part fine Latter part do on bent Fore top Sail and mended him

Lat 35 miles N Long 121° 36' W

Thursday 21st First part fine bent Fore top Sail saw a Bone Shark Middle part fine Latter part strong breeze steering SW

Lat 17 miles S Long 122° 42'

Friday 22nd First part strong breeze headed SW Middle part do Latter part much the same

Lat 1° 19' S Long 123° 10' W

Saturday 23rd First part strong breeze headed to SW tacked to N at 6 tacked to South saw killers Middle part do Latter part tacked to North

Lat 1° S Long 123° 30' W

Sunday 24th First part headed to N squally at 6 tacked to South Middle part rainy Latter part fine struck a Porpoise & lost him

Lat 36 miles N Long 123° 48'

Monday 25th First part fine at 6 tacked to SW strong current setting to North Latter part fine rain at 8 headed W SW

Lat 39 miles N Long 124° 36' W

Near the Equator in Feby 1850

Monday Feby 26th First part moderate
breeze headed to SW saw Porpoises Whales none
middle part do latter part saw Black Fish

Tuesday 27th First part fine saw Black Fish lower
without success middle part Low Tided latter part tacked
N saw finbacks Porpoises

Thursday 28th First part fine breeze headed to
N at 6 tacked to. SSW middle part do latter part
saw many Black Fish covered without success

Friday March 1st First part fine headed to
SSW at 6 shortened sail middle part fine latter
part steering North beautiful weather

Saturday 2nd Begins with a light breeze headed to
North at 6 tacked to South latter part tacked to



Sunday 3rd First part fine headed to N at 6 tacked
to S current setting to North latter part fine caught a
Porpoise

Lat 10 miles S Long 128.33 Chro 127. 57.

Monday 4th First part fine headed to SSW saw fin
backs middle & latter part the same

Lat 1.17 S Long 128.28 Chro 128. 57.

Near the Equator in March 1850

Tuesday March 5th 1850 First part fine headed to
SPW Middle & Latter part do No Whales here

Lat 3° S Long 129° 53 W

Wednesday 6th First part Strong brase headed
to S at 6 shortened sail headed to NE Middle &
Latter part strong brase

Lat 2° 46 S Long 129° 56 W

Thursday 7th First part Strong brase headed to NE
killed a hog middle & Latter part fine with No Whales

Lat 1° 28 S Long 129° 32 W

Friday 8th First part fine headed to NNE Middle
& Latter part the same No Whales here that is a fact

Lat 3 miles N Long 129° 26 W

Saturday 9th First part fine headed to NNE at 6
Shortened sail Middle part do Latter part fine
No Whales

Lat 1° 44 N Long 128° 33 W

Sunday 10th First part fine at 6 tucked to SPW
squalls of rain Middle do Latter part fine beautiful

Lat 42 miles N Long 129° 26 W

Monday 11th First part fine at 4 part 4 saw a Sail
2 points on weather bow steering to NW Latter part saw
a Ship a stern headed to SPW caught a big
albacore 88 lbs

Lat 52 miles S Long 130 W

Near the Equator in March 1855

Tuesday March 12th First part fine at 6 spoke the Ship Harbinger of West Port 20 months out 500 bbls middle part headed to S Latter part tacked to NW & squally



No Obs to day

Wednesday 13th First part squally headed to NW & at 6 Shortened Sail middle part fine Latter part beautiful weather In bent old main top & Sail & bent main

Lat 17 miles N Long 130° 24 W

Thursday 14th First part fine ripping old main top & Sail at 6 tacked to SSW middle part fine Latter part beautiful No Whales here

Lat 12 miles S Long

Friday 15th First part fine headed to SW light braces headed to SW

Lat 1° 06 S Long 131° 42

Saturday 16th First part fine headed to SW middle part do Latter part fine No Whales

Lat 2° 12 S Long 132°

Sunday 17th First part fine headed to SSW at 6 Shortened Sail middle & Latter part much do

Lat 4° 06 S Long 133° 13 W

Monday 18th First part strong breeze headed to S at 6 tacked to NE middle part do Latter part steering N wind at ENE

Lat 3° 26 S Long 133° 24 W

Near the Equator in March 1850

Tuesday March 19th First part fine headed to
N at 6 Shortened Sail Latter part steering N by W

Lat 2.17 S Long 133.50 W

Wednesday 20th First part fine breeze headed to
N at 6 shortened sail middle & Latter part squally

Lat 1.17 S Long 134.16 W

Thursday 21st First part fine breeze headed to N
squally saw Porpoises middle & Latter part the same

Lat 00.7 miles S Long 134.40

Friday 22nd First part thick weather squally
at 6 tacked to S middle & Latter part much the
same

Lat 10 miles S Long 134.54

Saturday 23rd First part fine headed to S by W
at 6 Shortened Sail middle & Latter part fine caught
a Porpoise



Lat 1.37 S Long 135.00

Sunday 24th First part began with calm on bent
Gore top of Sail to mend at 3 heavy shower at 6 short
Sail Latter part tacked to N light breeze calms.

Lat 2.20 Long 135.10

Monday 25th First part fine breeze headed to N by E
middle & Latter part light winds & rainy Latter
part baffling from North to N E

Lat 2.25 S Long 135.40 W

Near the Equator in March 1855

Tuesday March 26th First part light breeze & variable from N to N E saw Diamond Fish Porpoises killed a Hog middle part light mids from N W E latter part tacklet to to C S E fine breeze at N E

Lat 2.55 S Long 137.25 W

Wednesday 27th First part fine breeze at N E headed C S E middle & latter part much the same

Lat 4.09 S Long 135.45 W

Thursday 28th First part light breeze at N E headed to C S E middle part headed to N latter part do beautiful weather & no Whales

Lat 3.55 S Long 136. W

Friday 29th First part light breeze headed to N middle & latter part much the same no Whales yet

Lat 2.26 S Long 136.14

Saturday 30th First part moderate breeze at N E headed to N N W middle part do latter part fine but no Whales

Lat 1.00 S Long 136.42 W

Sunday 31st First part fine breeze headed to N many Porpoises around middle & latter part fine saw Porpoises

Lat 1.06 N Long Ob 137.6 Chw 136.25

Monday April 1st First part fine breeze headed to N at shortened Sail middle part caught a Porpoise latter part beautiful weather but no Porpoises employed a blacking chains & 7



Lat 2.48 N Long Ob 137.13 C 136.16 W

North of the Equator in April 1850

Tuesday April 2nd First part moderate breeze headed to N at 6 shortened Sail squally Middle part wind at N headed to WNW Latter part tacked to SE No Whales

Lat 3° N Long 137° 10' to 136° 38' W

Wednesday 3rd First part headed to SE wind N at 6 wind hauled to SE headed to S middle part raining Latter part fine headed SE fine but no Whales

Lat 1° 30' N Long 136° 42'

Thursday 4th First part light breeze headed to SE middle & Latter part to S fine breeze & weather No Whales

Lat 1 1/2 miles S Long 137° 10' W

Friday 5th Begins with a moderate breeze headed to S middle part much the Latter part headed SW by S No Whales

Lat 1° 40' S Long 137° 45'

Saturday 6th First part fine headed to SW at 6 tacked to NE Latter part steered NNW

Lat 1° 29' S Long 138° 10' W

Monday 17th First part saw Black Fish & Cow Fish covered & struck one & the sharks eat him before they could get him in to boat at 6 laced the Fore top Sail a back middle part fine Latter part steered off W soon for an Island laid down on the chart but did not see anything of it do not think it exist or at least not in the position assigned it

Lat 5 1/2 miles S Long 139° 08' West

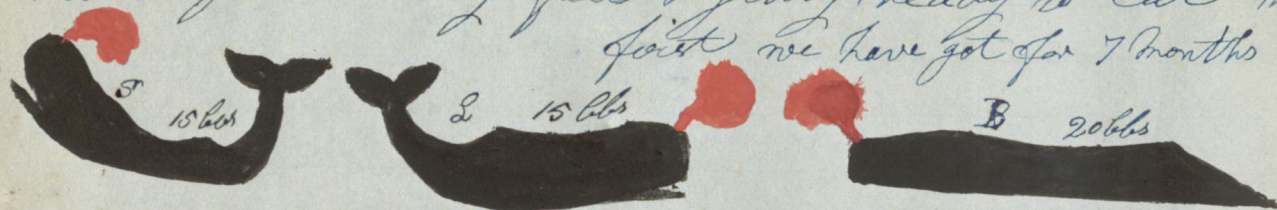
Near the Equator in April 1850

Monday April 8th ^{by} First part fine steering
to WSW at 6 hauled to the wind headed to NNE
Latter part headed to NW fine weather but no Whales

^{by} Tuesday 9th

Lat 7 miles S Long 139.40

^{by} First part fine headed to NW at 2 saw
Black Fish covered without success at 4 part 3 saw
a shoal of Sperr Whales covered & struck 5 and
got 3 parted from others lost some line & some Irons at 7
PM got them to Ship & made fast & got supper
middle part rearing fall & getting ready to cut the
first we have got for 7 months



Latter part cut in the Whales headed to south clearing away
Junks & Jaws &

Lat 19 miles N Long 140.20 W

^{by}

Wednesday 10th ^{by} First part moderate weather head
to S began to hail got all cut up & washed off middle
part do Latter part fine headed to N saw Black Fish

Lat 1 mile S Long 140.22 W

^{by}

Thursday 11th ^{by} First part fine weather headed to N
at 6 tacked to S middle part finished Boiling 55 lbs
Latter part tacked to N saw many Porpoises

^{by}

Friday 12th ^{by} Lat 00-00 Long 140.55 W
Begins with a light breeze headed
to N current setting to Eastward middle part do Latter
part steering to SW no Whales

Lat 1.07 N Long 141.37 W

Near the Equator in April 1850

Saturday April 13th First part fine weather headed to SW Middle part old Tow had Pigs Latter part fine but no Whales

Lat 12 miles N Long 141° 35' W

Sunday 14th First part fine breeze headed to South Middle & Latter part strong breeze did not see any thing

Lat 1° 37' S Long 142° 6' W

Monday 15th First part strong breeze headed to S & backed to NNE Middle part strong breeze Latter part do employed hooping Oil

Lat 1° 31' S Long 142° W

Tuesday 16th First part strong breeze headed to N & had Pigs Middle part do Latter part broke out to stow down in main hatch Way headed to South

Lat 56 miles S Long 142° W

Wednesday 17th First part headed to S finished stowing down lbs at 20 minutes part 3 saw a Large whale headed to toward covered the Boats without success at sundown took up the Boats and steered off WSW the way the Whale was headed as high as we could calculate Latter part hauled up NW but no Whale stow in off between Decks

Lat 54 miles S Long 142° 37' W

Thursday 18th First part light breeze headed to NW fine weather Middle & Latter part the same & no Whales to day

Lat 19 miles N Long Ob 142° 14' Chs 142° 10' W



Near the Equator in April 1850

Friday April 19th First part fine weather
headed to N at 6 tacked to South Middle part
fine Latter part do making chimney to Caboose

Lat 19 miles S Long 142° 30' W

Saturday 20th First part fine breeze headed to
South at 6 shortened sail Middle part do Latter part
strong breeze steering N

Lat 55 miles S Long 142° 00' W

Sunday 21st First part moderate breeze headed to N
Middle part light wind Latter part do saw Porpoises

Lat 7 miles N Long 141° 52' W

Monday 22^d First part light breeze headed various courses
saw many porpoises Middle & Latter part light breeze
employed mending Old Boat

Lat 4 miles N Long 142° W

Tuesday 23^d First part light breeze killed old Boat
headed to S Middle & Latter part do light breezes Painted old
Boat

Lat 40 miles S Long 142° 08'

Wednesday 24th First part light breeze headed to
SW at 6 tacked to N Latter part steered W by S

Lat 10 miles S Long 142° 36' W

Thursday 25th First part moderate headed to N
Middle part do Latter part WSW employed setting up top
mast back stays

Lat 7 miles S Long 143° 52' W

Near the Equator in April 1850

Friday April 26th First part light brace headed to WSW at 6 hauled to the wind with Fore top Sail aback Latter part stowed WSW at 8 o'clock Inver top Sail & mended him saw Jampers

Lat 21 miles S Long 144° 15' W

Saturday 27th First part fine brace steering SSW bent Inver top Sail at 6 tacked to N Latter part stowed SW at 11 saw White Water run for it but saw nothing more

Lat 5 miles N Long 144° 27' W

Sunday 28th First part light brace headed to N at 4 saw White Water kept for it but saw nothing more at 6 hauled to South Middle and Latter part much the same

Lat 48 miles S Long 144° 25'

Monday 29th Begins with a fine brace headed to S Latter part tacked to NE broke out in Fore hole & got out the breed and coopered it

Lat 1.44 S Long 144.10

Tuesday 30th First part fine began to break out in after hole to cooper the meet at 1/2 past 1 saw Whales they perceived the Ship by the time we saw them & went to windward lowered with out success came on board and went to work again Middle part tacking & working to wind ward Latter part fine but no Whales employed breaking out & stowing down in after hole cooping meet headed to N



Lat 1.34 S Long 144° 14' W

Near the Equator in May 1850

Wednesday May 1st 1850 First part fine head
to N E stowing down in after hole Latter part began to
breakout went all out and put down 5 cask Salt water
at 8 saw Whales covered for them they were headed to N by W
struck 2 & got them seconds fast to them

Lat 4 Dec 1 S Long 143. 20 W

Thursday 2nd First part fine at 2 got Whales to
Ship got dinner & began to cut saw more Whales to mind
ward covered without success tacked on & at 8 got the Whale
in middle part headed to N W cutting up Blubber Latter
part cleared away head
and began to boil
tacked to South



Lat 19 miles N Long 142 55

Friday 3rd First part fine finished stowing off Sacks
sid after hole boiling middle part do Latter part tacked to W
at 10 Am finished boiling

Lat 44 miles S Long 142. 28 W

Saturday 4th First part fine headed to N at 6
tacked to S S E middle part do Latter part tacked to N

Lat 34 miles S Long 142. 2 W

Sunday 5th First part fine breeze headed to N saw
jumpers Latter part tacked to S saw white Water but saw no more

Lat 20 miles Long 141. 34 W

Monday 6th First part fine headed to South middle
& Latter part the same

Lat 1. 34 S Long 141. 30 W

Near the Equator in May 1850

Tuesday May 7th First part fine bruse headed to Sat 2 saw Whales going to S E lowered & struck one at sundown got him to ship hooked on & cut him in middle part clearing away the blubber headed to N E at daylight tacked to South began to boil saw a breach but saw no more strong bruse caught a king fish



Lat 2° 08' S Long. 141° 24'

Wednesday 8th First part strong bruse headed to N E middle part do latter part finished boiling tacked to South saw White Water run for it but saw nothing more

Lat 1° 16' S Long 141° 20' W

Thursday 9th First part fine bruse headed to Sat 6 tacked to N E at day light tacked to South and began to break out in after hole cooping mist squally

Lat 1° 30' S Long 141° 15'

Friday 10th First part strong bruse headed to Sat 4 saw Whales lowered & struck 2 parted from one & got the other to ship at 4 part 6 made fast & got supper middle part clearing away & stowing off after hole latter part enter the Whale and cleared away head & began to boil headed to South



Lat 1° 40' S Long 141° 15'

Saturday 11th First part fine headed to Sat 4 had a squall of wind & rain Double reefed Fore top Sail took in Jib & Spanker at 6 tacked to N E squally reefed main top Sail latter part finished Boiling setting up shooks & d.

Lat 1° 35' S Long 141° 12' W

Near the Equator in May 1850

Sunday May 12th First part strong breeze at 6
headed to N E at 6 tacked to South Middle part
Latter part strong breeze

Lat 2° 09 S Long 141° 16 W

Monday 13th First part strong breeze headed to S at
noon tacked to N E at 2 saw Whales going to windward
did not lower tacked to S at 6 tacked N E Latter
part tacked to S hooping off oil



Lat 2° 13 S Long 141° 20 W

Tuesday 14th First part moderate hooping off oil at 6
tacked to N E Latter part broke out in main hatchway
and began to stow down boards to work



Lat 2° 02 S Long 140° 59 W

Wednesday 15th First part fine finished stowing down
85 bbls Oil washed off the decks headed to N E Middle &
Latter part the same caught a Porpoise on bent Grove
top Sail & bent another

Lat 1° 04 S Long 140 W

Thursday 16th First part fine weather headed to S
at 6 tacked to S Middle part strong breeze headed to S Latter
part do stowing off Grove hatch way setting up shaks &

Lat 2° S Long 140° 17 W

Friday 17th First part fine at 6 tacked to N E
Middle part do Latter part squally strong breeze

Lat 1° 24 S Long 139° 33

Near the Equator in May 1850

Saturday May 18th First part strong breeze headed to N.E. Middle part moderate Latter part squally caught a Porpoise dull time again no Whales



Lat 24 miles S Long 139° 00' W

Sunday 19th First part strong breeze squally at 6 shortened Sail Middle part fine Latter part do tacked to S fine weather

Lat 00° 00' Long Obs 138° 27' Chrono 138° 20' W

Monday 20th First part moderate breeze headed to S at 6 shortened Sail Middle & Latter part fine no Whales

Lat 1° 30' S Long 138° 50' W

Tuesday 21st First part fine headed to S at 6 tacked to N.E. Middle part do Latter part fine no Whales

Lat 1° 04' S Long 138° 20' W

Wednesday 22^d First part fine steering N at 2 caught a Porpoise at 6 shortened Sail Latter part fine steering N.W. fine weather but no Whales saw some Black Fish & Porpoise

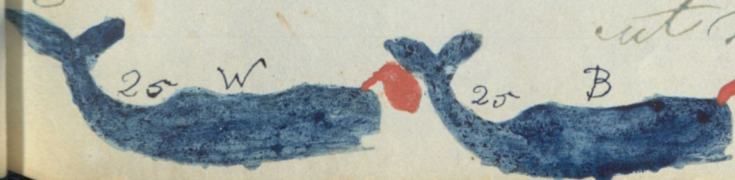


Lat 25 miles N Long 138° W

Thursday 23^d First part fine weather headed to S.W. at 6 shortened Sail Latter part fine saw Whales covered but lost run of them came on Board & got some dinner

No Obs to day

Friday 24th First part saw the Whales again covered an got 2 took them to Ship cut one in lay by the other Latter part cut him in & cleared away and began to boil



Lat 1° 09' S Long 137° 57' W

Near the Equator in May, 1850
 Saturday May 25th First part moderate at 6
 tacked to N E squalls of Rain. Latter part fine
 to N E

Lat 44 miles S Long 137.50

Sunday 26th First part light breeze headed
 to N E middle part finished Boiling at 10 spoke
 the English Ship Courier De. Tahiti from St. Francisco
 bound to Sidney Latter part
 boarded her and found the
 Captain Sick his name was
 Butler supplied her with med
 icine sends in company headed
 to the South



Lat 32 miles S Long 137.10 W

Monday 27th First part fine headed to S spoke the
 Ship again the Captain had a sick turn he con
 cluded to keep Company through the night at daylight
 carried a cask of water to him & got a barrel of Pork in
 return came on board & made Sail headed to S W
 in company with the above named

Lat 1.40 S Long 136.50

Tuesday 28th First part fine headed to S W at
 6 tacked to South and shortened Sail Latter part
 strong breeze & squally

Lat 1.12 S Long 136.33 W

Wednesday 29th First part Strong breezes headed
 to N E at 6 shortened Sail middle part do Latter
 part employed hooping oil headed to N E

Lat 5 miles N Long 135.34

Je
Towards the South in June 1850

Thursday May 30th Je First part moderate hooping affair
Middle part headed to N E Latter part tucked to S
employed stowing down

Lat 33 miles N Long 135.25

Je
Friday 31st Je First part moderate headed to S finished
stowing down 60 bbls Latter part fine brace mending
top G, Sail

Lat 28 miles S Long 135.19 W

Je
Saturday 1st June First part fine brace at 6 shortens
Sail headed to S Latter part bent another Spanker on
old one & ripped it to pieces

Lat 2.06 S Long 135.13

Je
Sunday 2^d Je First part fine headed to S at
6 shortened Sail Latter part fine headed to South fine

Lat 3.46 Long 136.28 Chrs 135.24 W

Je
Monday 3^d Je First part fine headed to S at 6 shortened
Sail Latter part fine brace but no fish

Lat 5.18 S Long 137.40 Chrs 135.50 W

Je
Tuesday 4th Je First part fine brace headed to South at
6 shortened Sail Middle part strong brace Latter part
fine brace mended Old fore top Sail

Lat 6.56 S Long 137.36 Chrs 136.15

Je
Wednesday 5th Je First part strong brace headed
to S by 6 caught a Porpoise Latter part fine brace

Lat 8.58 S Long 136.47



Near Margusas Islands June. 1850

Thursday June 6th First part strong breeze he
to SW caught a Porpoise at 7 kept off WSW



Middle part do Latter part saw the
Land run down between the Islands
of Dominique & Christianna the Land
is high & deeply indented with valleys and appear to be of
of volcanic origin at noon down abreast of the Harbour
2 Boats came from the shore got some coconuts & bananas
the wind is very baffling & fluky middle part laying off
only

Friday 7th First part laying off & on strong breeze &
very fluky rather a bad place to lay off & on on account of
the winds being so baffling abreast of the harbour Latter
part went on shore & by hard scratching got 6 bbls Potatoes
and a few coconuts put one man on shore sick & one deserted
made Sail and steered off SW middle part much the same
Latter part on bent Main Sail & mended him squally
some



Lat 11° 10' S Long 140° 37' W

Saturday June 8 I have got rather a head of reckoning
came from shore made Sail & steered SW Latter part
mended Main Sail had a squall of rain

Lat 11° 10' S Long 140° 37'

Sunday 9th First part steering SW squally bent
Main Sail Middle part strong breeze Latter part
do

Lat 12° 40' S Long 143° 21' W

Monday 10th First part strong breeze steering
SW Middle part do Latter part saw the Land
a Lagoon Island called Oura Island saw Natives with
a White & Red Flag set but could not come it on bent
Fore Sail & mended him Lat 14° 46' S Long 145° 51'

Near Archipelago & Society Isls July 30

cc
Tuesday 11th First part fine breeze steering S & W
bent fore sail at sundown could not see the land
shortened sail & luffed to the wind did not like to poking
among those Islands in the night headed to N at 10 tacked
to South at daylight steered off W saw the Land
to the South consisting of places of Land & places of reef
level with the Water very dangerous in the night or
thick weather passed one
and at Noon abreast of an
other called fourth Island
at Noon the North point bore S & distant 3 or 4 miles the
Island is covered with wood some coconut trees did
not see any inhabitants
Lat at 4 PM 15.20 S



Lat 15.09 Long 147. Nat 4 PM

cc
Wednesday 12th First part fine breeze steering from
S W to South at Sundown fourth Island South part
bore E did not see any Land to the Leeward called Deans
Island steered South untill 9 PM & then kept off W & S
at Daylight the Island of Martear in sight bearing
N & W distant 40 miles steering
W S W on bent main top sail
& intended fair had a squall
from the N E at noon bent sail again



Lat 16.35 S Long. 149. W

cc
Thursday 14th First part light breeze at E N E
headed to W & W by N latter part fine saw Whales lower
and got 3 took them to Ship and got dinner

Lat 16.06 S Long 150.10 W



Island of Huahine in June 1850

Friday, June 15th First part began to cut at 6 all in middle part headed to South clearing away the blubber Latter part cleared away the heads began to boil saw the Land Island of Huahine

Lat 16° 27' S Long by acc 150° 20' W

Saturday 16th First part fine while we were down to dinner eating a roast Pig, saw Whales lowered & stored 4 saved 2 con Whales & 1 Large fellow got them to Ship & cut in one small one and lay by the other head to N boiling & cutting up the blubber & Latter part



after Coopering the Oil hooked on & took in the small Whale got breakfast & hooked on the Large one employed cutting the Land in sight soends this day boiling & cutting beautiful weather did not observe

Sunday 17th First part fine weather got off the head & body in lay by the head headed to N E boiling, middle part do Latter part coopering & getting back soends fine.

Lat 16° 25' S Long 150° W

Monday 18th First part moderate took in the Junk & bailed the Case middle part fine Latter part do cutting Junk & Boiling head soends 6 ^{men} sick

Lat 16° 15' S Long 149° 35'

Tuesday 18th First part fine at 8 P.M finished Boiling tacked to WSW wind NW middle part strong breeze Latter part brewing on from NW & rugged employed Coopering oil & beating up so obs to day

Island of Huahine in June 1850

Wednesday June 19th First part strong breeze and
shally from S.W. and hauling to W. Middle part do rain
Latter part lighting up saw the Land Island of Omeo heavy
swell headed in South wind at W.S.W. employed getting Craft

Lat 17.00 S Long. 150 W

Thursday 20th First part light breeze from W.S.W.
with Heavy swell headed in for the Land at 4 tacked
off N.W. saw a Sail on point tack
Middle part raining Latter part
some rain some Palm & some
sunshine a Sail in sight &
4 Islands Namely Tahiti
Omeo Huahine & Teteroa

Lat 16.55 S Long 150 W

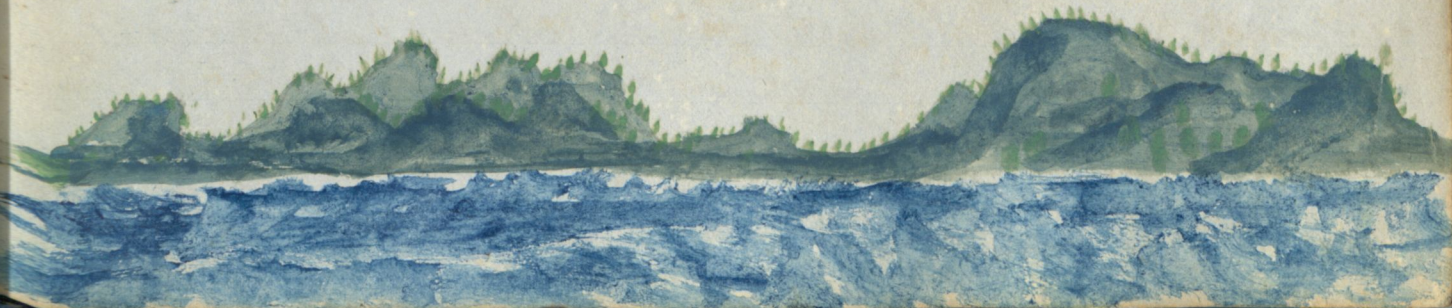
Friday 21st First part moderate breeze from S at
4 saw a Large Whale going to windward without
success the Land in sight Middle part tacked
to E Latter part tacked to S.W. employed Hooping oil
the Land in sight saw a Sail



Lat 16.51 S Long 150.30 W

Saturday 22^d First part fine headed to S.W. the Islands
of Huahine & Utear in sight Middle part tacked to
East Latter part tacked to S.E. began to slow down
in main hatchway the Land in sight

Lat 17.06 S Long 151 W



Huakine in June 1850

Sunday June 23rd First part fine finished stowing down bbls in main hatchway the in night bearing NW at 8 tacked to SE wind at 10 at midnight tacked to NNE Latter part run down the South side of the Island off of which runs of a considerable ways from the shore which is dangerous to approach in the night at noon a boat came from the shore with the Pilot the wind being out at the NE had to beat up to the Harbour so ends this day

Monday 24th First part fine beating up to the Harbour wind light at sundown clost in to the reef but did not like to risk to enter the Passage stood off shore middle part laying off & on Latter part ran in to the Passage which we found narrow but easy of access with a leading wind at 9 came at Anchor in 15 fathoms and made fast to a tree so ends getting water cask ready

Tuesday 25th Begins with a fine weath employed in various jobs Latter part getting water

Wednesday 26 got of a raft of Water Latter part after water and stowing away do

Thursday 27th First part got off some Water and stowing it away do Latter part do

Friday 28th First part fine got off a raft of Water at 8 AM parted over moorings & moved to the Anchor Latter part moved a gain the Bark Montgomery went to sea got off a raft of Water

Saturday 29 First part fine but showery got of a raft of Water Latter part native Sunday all hands on shore on liberty so ends beautiful weather we adopted the Native Sabbath — — — — —

Harbour of Huahine in July 1850

Sunday June 30th First part all hands on shore on liberty Latter part fine one Watch on liberty

Monday July 1st First part fine one Watch on liberty Latter part fine one watch on liberty

Tuesday 2nd First part fine one Watch on liberty Latter part do

Wednesday 3rd First part fine one Watch on liberty Latter part do

Thursday 4th First part fine one Watch on liberty Latter part do raining

Friday 5th First part raining one Watch on liberty Latter part fine one Watch on liberty

Saturday 6th First part fine one Watch on liberty Latter part fine - one Watch a shore

Sunday 7th First part fine one Watch on liberty Latter part raining small schooner arrived

Monday 8th First part raining one Watch on liberty Middle part heavy showers thunder & lightning Latter part more moderate

Tuesday 9th First part wind to W bad looking weather at 8 PM had a heavy squall the Ship Drove up along side of the Reef after the squall was over got out a cage anchor & hove her off Latter part a light breeze from the West could not take the Anchors to haul off for fear of making a bad matter worse raining so ends this day Hoping for better weather

29
Wednesday

Huakine Harbour July 1850

July 10th First part rainy wind at West had heavy squalls at 5 had a very heavy one the ship went on shore broad side on after the squall hauled on the kedg and hauled off raining all the time middle part dragged on to the Reef again hauled off by the kedge Latter part got the kedge on to the reef and took the anchor and before we could get off another squall came and she had to let go the anchor and she dragged on to the reef & hooked the Rudder some but not much damage, finally after the squall got the anchors & hauled off before another squall and put Both Anchors down and hauled in to the tree to the shore sands this day

Thursday 11th First part fine got off a Load of Wood wind at South Latter part got off 20 bbls Yams 40 bunch Bananars & tarroon sands wind at South

Friday 12th First part got off 1 Load Wood Latter part got off 1000 Coconuts 10 bbls oranges

Saturday 13th First part got off a Load Wood Latter part one Watch on liberty

Sunday 14th First part fine one Watch on shore Latter part calking Wals Blacking bears &c

Monday 15th First part fine calking bears Latter part do fine

Tuesday 16th First part fine employed Calking Latter part the same

Wednesday 17th First part fine employed Calking Latter part do got off a raft of Water

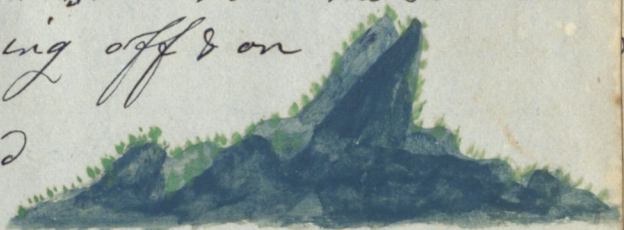
Huachine Harbours in July 1850

Thursday July 18th First part fine employed
calking Latter part do

Friday July 19th First part calking got off a Load
Wood middle part fine Latter part got under way
and stured out of the Harbour stoned the anchors
and cleared the decks the harbour is easy of access with
a fair wind but to be attempted with a head one
the anchorage is not very good it being sandy bottom

Saturday 20th First part fine steering from
W to WNW by the Island of Pitcairn a reef extends
a long ways from the shore with several small Islands
up on it it sundown abreast of the lee end middle
part lay off & on Latter part run down to the Island
of Bolan Bolan and went on shore with the Boat
in pursuit of men sends laying off & on

Sunday 21st At returned
from the shore with one
man all I could obtain made
Sail to the South for some other Island middle
part fine Latter part do steering SSW



Lat 18° 04' S Long 152° 29' W

Monday 22^d First part fine breeze at S by steering
SSW middle part SW by S Latter part SW fine
weather

Lat 19° 42' Long 154° 09' W

Tuesday 23^d First part fine steering SW
middle part do Latter part light breeze hauling
to N

Lat 20° 32' N Long 155° 07' W

Mangear Island in July 1850

^{7/23} Wednesday July 24th First part light breeze at W^h hauling to South headed to W^h Middle parts do Latter part much the same light breeze & Calm

Lat 20° 43' S Long 155° 53' W

^{7/24} Thursday 25th First part light winds & Calms Middle part breezing at South equally took in top of Sails Latter part steering S by W

Lat 20° 56' S Long 157° 32' W

^{7/25} Friday 26th First part strong breeze at S^h headed SSW at 6 took in Main Sail & Double reefed top Sails Middle part saw the Land the Island of Mangear Latter part went on shore & got some yams turkeys Ducks & Potatoes soends this day laying off & on

^{7/26} Saturday 27th First part set off some recruits & shipped 8 men Middle part laying off on Latter part the same it being the Native Sunday soends this day



^{7/27} Sunday 28th First part light breeze at North laying off & on Middle part breezing & hauling to the West Latter part wind WSW went in with the boat to trade for hogs but the wind was on shore & it was too rugged to pass with a canoe with safety so gave it up and came on board began to rain & breeze on so made Sail & steered S^h we found plenty of vegetables such as yams Potatoes of 2 kinds fowl Pigs ducks turkeys & and plenty of Natives that wanted to go in the Ship shipped 8 of them to make up our complement, at noon the Land distant 7 or 8 miles

Working to the Eastward 1850

Monday July 29th First part strong breeze from S^W steering to ESE some rain Middle part strong breeze & Dugged every thing upon the moore Latter part much the same repairing damages drying Potatoes &

Lat 23° S Long 154° 42' W

Tuesday 30th First part fine breeze but a bad sea on Sot main top G Sail split Fly jib on bent him steering E by S Middle part strong breeze Latter part moderating made some sail a heavy swell from the S^W mended the Fly jib & bent him



Lat 23° 23' S Long 152° 16' W

Wednesday 31st First part fine breeze at S^W head to E by N a heavy swell Middle part do Latter part fine saw the Land bearing E the Island Tubai - steered ENE high Land appearing like 2 Islands



Lat 23° 12' S Long 150° W

Thursday August 1st First part fine breeze at SE steering NE the Land in sight at 6 bearing SSE Middle part fine breeze Latter part do having to S steering NE

Lat 21° 40' S Long 148° 40' W

Friday 2^d First part strong breeze SE head N by E & North at 6 took in top G Sail Fly jibs at 4 single reefed Middle part strong breeze Latter part had a squall of rain from the N about 10 o'clock and then hauled in to the S & again made sail steering N

Lat 18° 55' S Long 148° 30' W

Near Tahiti ^{py} working to North Aug. 1850

Saturday August 3rd First part light breeze at S^h
headed N by E Middle part saw
the Land the Island of
Mataear a small high
Island Latter part fine
the Land in sight



Lat 17.07 S Long 148. W

Sunday 4th First part fine breeze at S^h
headed N by E Middle part do at 12 shortened
Sail & tacked to S Latter part steered off by E
at 9 Am saw the Land

which proved to be Deans
Island could not fetch
to the Eastward so kept
off along shore far west end the
Island is long and trees only in patches between the here
there is a reef that connects them & in the middle there
is a lagoon we saw a few wateries on the shore but I am
inclined to think that all they have eat is coconuts
& Fish



Lat 15.20 S Long 148.12

Monday 5th First part running down the south side
of Deans Island squalls of rain at 4 passed through the
passage between Deans & Horenterns Islands saw wateries
at 7 headed up N by E the Land distant 4 or 5 miles
bearing N to S Middle part strong breeze headed W
wind at E Latter part much the same

Tuesday 6th ^{py} Lat 14.26 S Long 148.04
First part strong breeze at E head
N by E Middle & Latter part much the same

Lat 12.17 S Long 147.17 N

Towards the Equator Aug. 1850

Wednesday August 7th First part Strong breeze at E headed to NNE Middle part do Latter part employed in Calking Water ways

Lat 10.35 S Long 146.34 W

Thursday 8th First part Strong breeze headed NNE Middle & Latter part much the same Painting Water ways

Lat 8.49 S Long 145.56 W

Friday 9th First part Strong breeze headed NNE Middle & Latter part much the same

Lat 7.16 S Long 145.22 W

Saturday 10th First part Strong breeze headed to NNE Middle part do Latter part fine strong Wines

Lat 5.50 S Long 144.54 W

Monday 11th First part Strong breeze headed to NNE Caught a Porpoise Middle part caught another



Latter part moderate breeze

Lat 4.00 S Long 144.31 W

Tuesday 12th First part fine weather headed to NNE Middle part do Latter part fine employed calking water ways & do

Lat 2.41 S Long 144.16 W

Near the Equator in August 1850
Tuesday August 13th First part fine breeze
headed to N.E. set 3 Watches Middle & Latter
part moderate employed Calking set up Gorge

Lat 1.50 S Long 143.44 W
Wednesday 14th First part fine headed to N.E.
Middle part fine Latter part do employed Calking

Thursday 15th First part Moderate breeze headed
to N.E. Middle part do Latter part saw Whales headed
to N.N.W. lowered & struck one & the Iron drew they went to
windward

Lat 00.2 Mile S Long 142.58 W
Friday 16th First part moderate headed to E.N.E.
at 8 P.M. passed a ship on the opposite tack Latter
part fine tacked to South employed Calking

Lat 19 Miles N Long 143.04 W
Saturday 17th First part fine headed to S at 4
caught a Porpoise Middle part
fine Latter part do

Lat 1.17 S Long 143. W
Sunday 18th First part Strong breeze headed
to S.E. by S at 6 tacked S.W. Middle and Latter
part much the same Lat 30 Miles S Long 142.4 W
Monday 19th First part strong wind headed to N.W.
Middle & Latter part more Moderate

Lat 1.06 S Long 142.26 W

Near the Equator in August 1840

Tuesday August 20th First part moderate breeze headed to N E at 6 tacked to S E Middle & latter part much the same

Lat 12 miles N Long. 142. 44 W

Wednesday 21st First part strong breeze headed to S E Middle & latter part much the same

Lat 1.30 S Long 142. 55 W

Thursday 22nd First part strong breeze headed to S at 6 tacked to N E Middle & latter part strong breeze

Lat 56 miles S Long. 141. 55

Friday 23rd First part strong breeze headed to N E Middle part do latter part saw a Bark headed to South saw Black Fish & Porpoises

Lat 14 miles N Long 140. 47 W

Saturday 24th First part strong breeze headed to N E by E at 10 tacked to S latter part strong breeze

Lat 5 miles S Long. 141. 17 W

Sunday 25th First part strong breeze headed South Middle part strong breeze latter part do

Lat 1.51 S Long 141. 50

Monday 26th First part strong breeze headed to S at 6 tacked to N E Middle & latter part strong breeze

Lat 1.26 S Long 141. 21



Near the Equator Aug 1850

Tuesday August 27th First part fine but a strong breeze & Drugged headed to N E Middle part do Latter part much the same

Lat 38 miles S Long 140.40
Wednesday 28th First part strong breeze headed to N E Middle & Latter part much the same

Lat 20 miles North Long 140.15
Thursday 29th First part a strong breeze headed to N E Middle part do Latter part tacked to S on bent fore top sail and bent another employed mending him

Lat 42 miles N Long 140.46
Friday 30th First part fine on bent main top sail and bent another Middle part squally Latter part fine headed to South

Lat 42 miles S Long 141.47
Saturday 31st First part fine breeze headed to South mending main top sail Middle part do Latter part much the same mending main top sail

Lat 2.30 South Long 142.10 W
Sunday Sept 1st First part strong breeze headed to South at 6 tacked to N E Middle & Latter part strong breeze

Lat 2.09 S Long 141.45
Monday 2^d First part fine breeze headed to N E Middle and Latter part the same mending main top sail

Lat 33 miles S Long 141.10 W

North of the Equator in Sept 1850

Tuesday September 3rd First part fine headed to NE
saw a fin back on bent main top sail & bent another
middle part strong breeze latter part do

Lat 47 miles N Long 141.10 W

Wednesday 4th First part strong breeze & strong
current setting to Westward middle & latter part
much the same

Lat 2.17 N Long 140.38 W

Thursday 5th First part fine strong breeze
headed to NE middle part do latter part saw
some Black Fish & Porpoises No Whales No Whales No

Lat 3.17 N Long 139.56 W

Friday 6th First part strong breeze headed to
NE middle & latter part ENE making spray

Lat 4.00 N Long 138.35 W

Saturday 7th First part strong breeze headed
to ENE middle & latter part much the same

Lat 4.41 N Long 138.9

Sunday 8th First part fine breeze headed
to East middle & latter part strong breeze headed
E to ESE

Lat 5.15 N Long 135.27

Monday 9th First part moderate breeze headed to
E by S heavy swell middle part do latter part fine
on bent main top & sail & mended him

Lat 5.27 N Long 133.48

North of Equator in Sept, 1850

Tuesday Sept 10th 1850 First part fine weather
headed to East middle & latter part moderate
Painting 2 Boats

Lat 5° 51' N Long 132° 21' W

Wednesday 11th First part light breeze headed to
E N E tide rips around middle part moderate latter
part Painting Boats in side & some out side

Lat 6° 06' N Long 130° 51'

Thursday 12 First part fine breeze headed to E N E
middle part squally latter part strong breeze ran
a sail ahead

Lat 6° 55' N Long 128° 58' W

First part Friday 13th strong breeze a sail ahead
headed the same way coming up with him middle
part moderate latter part do some squalls a Brig in
sight headed the same way

Lat 7° 40' N Long 126° 45' W

Saturday 14th First part a
moderate breeze headed to East
a Brig in sight headed same way
middle part do latter part
raining " No Observation



Sunday 15th First part rainy light breeze at
S W headed S E Brig in sight middle part
much same latter part squally the Brig in sight

Monday 16th First part strong breeze headed to
S E middle part strong breeze split Fly jib & set
top 9 sail sent it down employed mending it

Lat 6° N Long 122° 11' W

North of Equator in Sept 1850

Tuesday Sept 17th First part strong breeze headed to S E by E bent main top & sail & sent in fly jib & mened him a sail in right off weather. Bow Middle part strong breeze Latter part more moderate the Brig in right off weather Bow Painted L Boat inside

Lat 5° 43' N Long 120° 40' W

Wednesday 18th First part moderate the Brig in right caught a Porpoise at 7 o'clock to SSW Middle & Latter part the same



Lat 4° 52' N Long 121° 30' W

Thursday 19th First part strong breeze headed SSW Middle & Latter part much the same

Lat 3° 24' N Long 122° 48'

Friday 20th First part strong breeze headed to SSW Middle & Latter part the same

Lat 1° 40' N Long 124° 17'

Saturday 21st First part strong breeze headed to SSW Middle & Latter part do

Lat 4 miles N Long 124° 52' W

Sunday 22nd First part strong breeze at 6 spoke the Lion of Providence 3 months out 70 bbls Latter part in Company

Lat 50 miles S Long 124° 50' W

Near the Equator in Sept

Monday Sept 23rd ²⁴ First part fine in company
with the Lion of Providence
Middle part fine tacked to N.E.
Latter part do no Fish to be seen



Lat 32 miles S Long 124.30

Tuesday 24th First part fine brace headed to N.E.
Middle part do Latter part tacked to S. about 1000 S
and mended it

Lat 22 miles S Long 123.50

Wednesday 25th First part fine headed to S.
Middle & Latter part fine strong brace & no whales

Lat 2.12 S Long 124.11

Thursday 26th First part strong brace headed to South
Middle & Latter part do no Fish

Lat 3.42 S Long 124.22 W

Friday 27th First part fine brace headed to S.E.
Middle part do Latter part steering S

Lat 6.13 S Long 124.30 Chron 124.40 W

Saturday 28th First part strong brace headed S
wind East Middle Latter part do

Lat 8.13 Long 125.00 W

Sunday 29th First part strong brace caught 3 P.
Middle &



Latter part much the same

Chron - 125.46 -

Lat 10.42 S Long 125.11

Bound South in Oct = 1850

Monday Sept 30th First part strong breeze
headed S by W Middle part do Latter part
much the same

Lat 13° 21' S Long 126° 57' W

Tuesday Oct 1st First part strong breeze
& squally the old low Pigeon headed Cove top
Sail took in top G. Sail & Fly jib Middle
part strong breeze Latter part do

Lat 15° 32' W Long 127° 30' W

Wednesday 2^d First part strong breeze steering
South Middle part do Latter part much the same

Lat 18° 20' S Long 127° 50'

Thursday 3^d First part strong breeze headed
to S by W Middle & Latter part very strong trade

Lat 21° 03' S Long 127° 42'

Friday 4th First part strong breeze steering
South Middle & Latter part do on blunt jib & bent
another cut him up

Lat 24° 00' S Long 128° 25'

Saturday 5th First part strong breeze
steering S by W at 3 saw the
Island a quite long Island
and level some wood on it not very high at 6
bearing distant 8 or 10 miles called Hendersons Island
steered off S by W for Pitcairns Island strong breeze latter
part do at noon found we were 30 miles to the South
and it being so Rugged hauled to S by W wind N by E

Lat 25° 37' S Long 130° 20' W

South of the Trades Bound East

Sunday October 6th First part strong breeze from NE Staring SE by E set 2 Watches Middle part strong breeze the land a Martingale brook Latter part more moderate made more sail

Lat 27° 36' S Long 128° 20'

Monday 7th First part fine breeze at NE headed E by E Middle part do Latter part rainy wind NW

Lat 29° 00' S Long by Acc 126° 00'

Tuesday 8th First part moderate breeze at NW headed to E by S Middle & Latter part much the same

Lat 29° 58' S Long 123° 33' W

Wednesday First part strong breeze at NW headed E by S Middle part do Latter part much same

Lat 31° 00' S Long 120° 38' W

Thursday 10th Friday part strong breeze at W Staring East now & then a squall of rain split Fly jib took in main top & sail Latter part mending Fly jib & splicing stay

Lat 31° 50' S Long 117° 52' W

Friday 11th First part fine breeze at NW by E Staring E bent Fly jib at bent main top & sail & bent a new one Middle part strong breeze Double reefed top sail Latter part do took in main sail

Lat 32° 37' S Long 114° 44'

Bound to the Eastward Oct 1850

Saturday Oct 12th First part strong breeze at N headed East middle part moderating made some sail Latter part made all sail

Lat 33° 12' S Long 111° 52' W

Sunday 13th First part strong breeze at N steering East killed a Hog at 4 on bent Gore top sail & bent another middle part strong breeze Latter part saw a Bark headed to S S E

Lat 34° 14' S Long 109° 44' W

Monday 14th First part strong breeze at N N E headed E by S middle part do Latter part much same



Lat 35° 22' S Long 107° 05' W Chs 107° 58' W

Tuesday 15th First part strong breeze at N N E headed E middle part do Latter part light breeze a sail in sight to windward bent Gore top mast. S. sail

Lat 35° 50' S Long 105° 54' W

Wednesday 16th First part fine breeze at N headed E by N a ship to windward headed about E middle part wind to N W Latter part N saw several pieces squid



Lat 35° 55' S Long 104° 12' W

Thursday 17th First part moderate breeze headed to E N E wind at N by W middle & Latter part much the same

Lat 35° 42' S Long 100° 34'

Working to the Eastward Oct 1850
Friday October 18th First part fine breeze
from N to NW headed ENE middle part do
Latter part much the same

Lat 35° 22' S Long 96° 53' W

Saturday 19th First Strong breeze from NW
headed to ENE middle & Latter part do fine
weather but no fish

Lat 35° 03' S Long 93° 30' W

Sunday 20th First part fine weather headed
to ENE wind NW saw a sail headed to SE
middle part moderate Latter part do at day light
passed a Brig steering to SE

Lat 34° 47' S Long 90° 40' W

Monday 21st First part fine
weather headed to ENE at 6 shortened sail head
NE set 3 watches middle part moderate Latter part
beautiful weather saw a sail headed same way



Lat 34° S Long 88° 28' W

Tuesday 22nd First part fine weather wind at W
headed to ENE a sail in sight to the NE caught a Porpoise
at 6 shortened sail hauled up East
middle part do Latter part wind
SE headed to ENE fine weather
but no fish



Lat 33° 47' S Long 86° 45' W

Wednesday 23rd First part light breeze head wind
South middle part calm Latter part on bent main
top sail and headed him

Lat 33° 52' S Long 86° 54' W

Near Juan Fernandez Oct 1850

Thursday Oct 24th First part light breeze at SW
headed to E by South bent main top sail & reefed
up old fore top sail Latter part mending fore top
sail

Lat 34° 34' S Long 84° 11' W

Friday 25th First part fine mending main
top sail Middle part do Latter part mending
headed to E mending main top & sail

Lat 35° 04' S Long 82° 02' W

Saturday 26th First part fine breeze at N
bent old main top & sail sturges Middle
part saw the Land Masafuco at day light bearing
NW steered NE for Juan



Lat 34° 2' S Long 79° 48' W



Sunday 27th First part fine breeze headed in NE
for Juan at 7 bearing E N distant 7 or 8 miles
shortened sail headed to N a sail in sight headed
to SW Middle part headed to N Latter part
tacked to SW strong breeze saw a Brig & Bark
headed to NE the Island in sight sounds

Monday 28th First part strong breeze tacked
to E by S at 4 bearing on Double reefed top sail at 5
wind shifted to S took in Coarces some rain Middle
part do Latter part mending a fishing like wire in to
the harbour but found no inhabitants caught
crab fish cod fish flat fish scraps yellow tails &c
sounds laying off & on

Near Juan in Oct 1850

Tuesday Oct 29th First part strong breeze
laying off on at Juan at 5 Boats returned with
fish stored out SE Middle part do Latter part wind
at I headed E the Island in sight bearing W

Lat 33.43 S Long 78.20 W

Wednesday 30th First part wind at SE headed
to E then tacked to SW Middle part do Latter part Juan
in sight on bent main top sail & bent another ripa
up old one

Lat 34.01 S Long 78.31 W

Thursday 31st First part Moderate breeze headed
to SW Juan in sight Middle part do Latter part
Moderate Massaguero in sight on bent main sail
and mended him

Lat 34.21st Long 79.26 W

First part Friday November 1st Part light winds
bent main sail Land in sight headed to SE
Middle part calm Latter part light wind Land in sight

Lat 34.29 S Long 79 W

Saturday 2^d First part light breeze headed to
SSE at 7 spoke Venus Coffin of Nantucket 55
Middle part headed to SW
Latter part do the Venus in sight

Lat 35.08 Long 80.32 W

Saturday 3^d First part Strong
breeze headed to SW at 6 tacked to SE Middle part
do Latter part strong breeze saw Massaguero

Lat 34.38 S Long 79.30 W



Near Massafuero in November 1850

Monday November 4th First part strong breeze
headed to ENE saw a schooner headed to
SW at 7 tacked SW Middle part do
Latter part fine steered off NW for
Massafuero

Lat 34° 17' S



Tuesday 5th First part moderate breeze headed for the
Island at 6 bearing NW distant 10 or 8 miles saw Black
Fish lowered without success a ship in sight
headed to N at 7 Double reefed and
headed to SW Middle part light
breeze tacking off & on Latter
part went in with 2 boats
a fishing sounds laying off & on



Wednesday 6th at 4 Boats returned with a fine lot
of Cod Fish wind light headed to W Middle part
Calm Latter part a breeze at NW headed
to W the Land in sight saw a ship headed
to South

Lat 33° 36' S Long 81° 24'



Thursday 7th First part a strong breeze headed to W
at 6 tacked to ENE saw a Bark headed to SE at 7 Double reefed
Middle part strong breeze Latter part rainy, close reefed a smart
breeze at 10 wind shifted to NW the Land in sight

Lat 33° 20' S Long 80° 20' W

Friday 8th First part strong breeze at NW hauling
to W & moderating shook 1 reef out of the top Sail
Middle part moderating Latter part fine made all
Sail headed to E

Lat 32° 42' S Long 79° 30' W

Working Down the Coast in November 1850

Saturday November 9th First part light breeze from N headed to E & Middle part Calm Latter part a light breeze at I saw 12 or 13 Whales covered with out success sounds in chase



Lat 32.36 S Long 79.9 W

Sunday 10th First part light breeze at I Boats off after Whales at 4 returned got Dinner Whales pulled off covered again & chased till sundown took up Boats and shortened Sail headed to N W Middle part light air Latter part do saw many finbacks Porpoises &

Lat 32.23 S Long 78.00 W

Monday 11th First part light breeze steering N W Middle part do Latter part strong breeze saw a Ship headed to SW many finbacks in sight



Lat 30.28 S Long 78.20 W

Tuesday 12th First part strong breeze at 1 PM saw a Large Whale covered for him struck him & at 4 got him to Ship got ready for cutting got his head & off made fast for the night headed to E & Middle part breezing east reefed Latter part wore ship & began to cut



Very rugged but worked away and after a while got head off & got dinner sounds a gale of wind

Wednesday 13th First part a gale wore ship at 6 got off the Boat in head made fast but we had a bad job Middle part taking by head and east reefed main top Sail Latter part do cutting up blubber still a gale

Lat 29.12 S Long 77.52 W

Cruising hereabouts in November 30

Thursday November 14th First part a gale from South lying by the head cut up the blubber at 7 made a fire began to boil Middle part Boiling Latter the Head broke away from a long side made Sail and beat up to it & got him to ship & gain & made him fast solid & got dinner
No Observation today

Friday 15th First part hooked on to the head got the junk but lost case made Sail headed to SW Boiling still a strong breeze Middle part do Latter part much the same cutting & Boiling Junk

Lat 29° 12' S Long. 78° 52' W

Saturday 16th First part Strong breeze at S C headed to SW finished boiling Middle & Latter part strong breeze from S E regulating between decks

Lat 30° 29' S Long. 79° 50' W

Sunday 17th First part Strong breeze from S C headed to SSW Middle part do Latter part hooked to N E strong breeze saw Black Fish

Lat 29° 42' S Long 79° 30'

Monday 18th First part strong breeze from S C headed to ENE saw Porpoise Middle part do Latter part hooking Oil saw Porpoise

Lat 28° 36' S Long 78° 54'

Tuesday 19th First part Strong breeze headed ENE at 7 hooked to SW Middle part do Latter part broke out in rain Latchway to stow down found the Ground tier black concluded to run off to the N & then break it out & Cooper kept off N and made all Sail Lat 28° 32' S Long 79° 10' W

Steering Down the Coast

Wednesday November 20th First part fine brase headed to N by E Middle part do Latter part N by E breaking out Low hole regulating Shocks

Lat 26° 24' S Long 77° W

Thursday 21st First part fine brase headed N by E finished stowing off Fire Hole Middle & Latter part Moderate steering in E by E.

Lat 25° 11' S Long 76° 16' W

Friday 22^d First part Moderate brase headed in E by E Middle part do Latter part fine brase setting up shocks

Lat 24° 32' S Long 74° 24' W

Saturday 23^d First part Strong brase headed in East Middle part do Latter part fine

Lat 24° 52' S Long 72° 24' W

Sunday 24th First part fine weather headed in E by N at 7 kept off N by E Middle part Moderate Latter part Light brase Land in Sight headed in for it

Lat 24° 11' Long 71° 16' W

Monday 25th First part fine brase headed in N by E at 6 kept off N by E Moreno head bearing N by E Middle part steering N by E to N Latter part ran down a long shore sand a Ship at anchor under the Land got an English Ensign at 10 in Mexilons bay beating in ran a humpback roards



Mexilons Bay Coopering Novemb. 1850

Tuesday 26th First part strong breeze beating in to the Bay at 4 came at anchor in 11 fathoms green rose bottom got all ready to breakout & Cooper the bay is a large one & the water is bold so that you can stand in near the shore there is not a spire of Grass or any thing Green to be seen the sand is a complete Desert Latter part fine breaking out & Coopering & stowing down a fine breeze blowing in to the Bay soends this day

Wednesday 27th First part fine breaking out & Coopering Latter part do many humpbacks in the Bay wind blowing in to the Bay, soends hard at it

Thursday 28th First part fine saw humpbacks breaking out & stowing down & blacking ber's Latter part same fine weather. one of the Best places to breakout oil that any one could have, soends this day

Friday 29th First part finished stowing down ~~stowing Coopered~~ & stowed down 500 bbls in 3 1/2 days washed off & got underway stowed the Chains stowed out West Middle part tacked in Latter part moderate saw many Black Fish wind at N E off the Land

Lat 22° 30' S Long 70° 39' W

Saturday 30th First part fine weather steering down along shore at 6 shortened Sail & hauled off Shore Middle part tacked in Latter part running down along shore

Lat 21° 30' S Long 70° 45' W

Working Down the Coast in Decem^r 1850
 Sunday December 1st 1850 / First part fine
 headed in NE Land distant 10 or 12 Miles high & barren
 at 6 hauled off NW by N at 8 saw a Steamer headed
 to S Middle & Latter part light wind headed to S
 Land in sight

Lat 20° 46' S Long. 71° W

Monday 2^d / First part light breeze saw
 a Steamer headed to South Land in sight
 saw a humpback at 6 hauled up NW by W
 Middle part do Latter part light breeze
 saw 2 Barks working to windward & 2 small
 Craft setting up Rigging, low & a loft

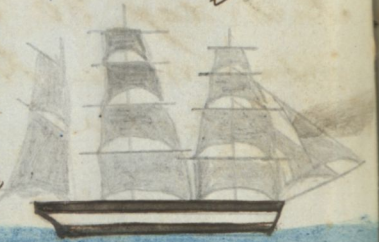


Tuesday 3^d / First part light breeze & Calms Land
 in sight a Bark passed working up
 along shore Middle part moderate Latter
 part do light breeze stood in near the
 town of Arcata saw several vessels
 at Anchor English Brig came out
 caught a turtle



Lat 18° 36' S Long 70° 30' W

Wednesday 4th / First part light breeze headed
 to West saw humpbacks, lowered without success
 Middle part moderate Latter part do a
 Bark in sight off weather Quarters headed
 the same way



Lat 18° 46' S Long 71° 30'

Thursday 5th / First part light breeze headed to SW at 7
 tacked to NE Middle part do Latter part fine employed in
 Calking saw Black Gosh caught a San Fish

Lat 18° 29' S

Cruising hereabouts in Decem^r 1850

Friday 6th First part fine employed
calking, caught 2 turtle spoke a Schooner bound
to America
Middle part
light breeze latter
part do Land in
sight saw Killers employed
Calking



Lat 17° 51' S Long 72° 20'

Saturday 7th First part light breeze saw
Black Fish caught 2 took them in saw Killers
Middle & latter
part Calm
saw Black
Fish covered without success



Lat 17° 36' S

Sunday 8th First part light breeze headed to SW
saw humpbacks & Black Fish employed calking Land in
sight holed out the Black Fish (middle part fine)
Latter part tacked to N saw turtle


Lat 17° 34' Long 72° 30'

Monday 9th First part moderate breeze headed
to N at 6 tacked to W Middle & latter part do
employed in calking

Lat 17° 22' S Long 72° 50' W

Tuesday 10th First part fine breeze headed
to NW saw hump backs at 6 hauled up SW
Middle part strong breeze latter part tacked to NE
employed calking

Lat 17° 22' S Long 73° 40'

 Cruising here about in Decem^r 1830

Wednesday December 11th 1830 First part strong breeze
headed to N E saw Black Fish at 8 tacked to S W
Middle part do Latter part steering N employed Calking
saw Black Fish

Lat 17° 07' S Long 73° 45'

Thursday 12th First part fine breeze headed N W E the
Land in sight at 7 tacked to W Middle part do
Latter part fine saw a hump back finished Calking

Lat 16° 27' S Long 75° 34' W

Friday 13th First part fine headed W at 8 tacked
to N E Middle part do Latter part Painting the stern &
scraping off Pitch saw hump backs the Land in sight

Lat 15° 46' S Long 75° 16' W

Saturday 14th First part light airs & Calm the Land
Distant 15 miles saw a Sail saw hump backs lowered without
success Middle part light breeze Latter part do scraping &
Painting saw hump backs

Lat 16° 00' S Long 75° 30' W

Sunday 15th First part Moderate breeze headed to S W
finished Painting Starboard side Middle part moderate Latter
part do

Lat 16° 27' S Long 75° 57' W

Monday 16th First part Moderate caught 2 turtles
one had but 3 legs Middle part
moderate Latter part do Painting out
side

Lat 16° 36' S Long 76° 52' W



Bound South in December 1850.

Tuesday December 17th First part light breeze
headed to SW Middle & latter part do

Lat 17° 10' S Long 78° 14' W
Wednesday 18th First part moderate breeze headed to
SW by S Middle part much same
Latter part fine saw a ship
steering to South employed
taring & blocking



Lat 17° 54' S Long 78° 52'
Thursday 19th First part moderate breeze headed
to SSW Middle part do Latter part light breeze

Lat 18° 54' S Long 79° 15' W
Friday 20th First part light breeze headed to SSW
Middle part do Latter part fine mending old Boat

Lat 19° 50' S Long 80° 14'
First Saturday 21st First part fine breeze headed
to South Middle & Latter part much the same

Lat 20° 56' S Long 81° 14' W
Sunday 22nd Birth Day 44 years old First part fine
breeze headed to South Middle & Latter part do saw
few birds

Lat 22° 12' S Long 82° 11' W
Monday 23rd First part strong breeze headed to South
Middle & Latter part much same No Whales No Whales

Lat 23° 22' Long 82° 41' W

Bound South in December 1850

Tuesday December 24th First part fine breeze headed to S S E Middle part do Latter part fine Saw a Ship steering to N W

Lat 24 28 Long 83 51 W

Wednesday 25th First part fine breeze headed to S S W Middle part do Latter part much the same



Lat 25 24 S Long 85 15

Thursday 26th First part fine breeze headed to S S W Middle part do Latter part fine breeze but No Whales

Lat 26 38 S Long 86 24 W

Friday 27th First part fine breeze headed to S W by S a Bark in sight a stern coming up with us Middle part much the same Latter part fine the Bark went out of sight a head hove in come in sight a stern and gone out of sight a head in 24 hours



Lat 27 24 S Long 87 46

Saturday 28th First part fine breeze headed to S W Middle & Latter part do No Whales I, v, w.

Lat 28 10 Long 89 20 W

Sunday 29th First part fine breeze headed to S W by S Middle part do Latter part fine No Whales

Lat 29 01 S Long 90 28 W

Bound South in January 1851

Monday December 30th First part fine breeze
headed to SW by S middle & latter part do

Lat 29.54 S Long 91.20

Tuesday 31st First part fine headed to SSW
middle & latter part fine no whales nor anything that looks like
sends this year

Lat 30.29 S Long. 92.18 W

Wednesday January 1st 1850 I wish you a happy
new year First part fine killed old Sambo middle
part moderate latter part strong breeze headed South.

Lat 31.39 Long 92.52 W

Thursday 2^d First part strong breeze headed to S by E
middle part do latter part head S by E saw a Brig
headed same way

Lat 33.11 S Long. 93.04 W

Friday 3^d First part moderate breeze headed to S by E wind
at E a Brig in sight middle & latter part fine breeze at E
headed S by E Brig in sight menaced fore top of sail & sent him

Lat 34.32 S Long. 93.49 W

Saturday 4th First part moderate breeze at E headed S by E
middle part do latter part fine Painted over head Boats

Lat 35.51 S Long 94.57 W

Sunday 5th First part light breeze from North headed
to E by E middle part much the same latter part wind
W by N a Bark & Brig in sight headed the same way

Lat 35.58 S Long 95.25 W

Working to the Eastward in January 1851

Monday January 6th 1851 First part
moderate breeze at W headed to ESE a
Bark in sight headed the same way
middle part much the same
Latter part a sail in sight employed
Polking the Deck



Lat 36.00 S Long 87.50 W

Tuesday 7th First part fine breeze at WNW headed
to ESE a sail in sight middle part much the
same Latter part 3 sail in sight
at 10 AM Spoke French Ship
Dicknae of La Rochelle from Valparaiso
bound to Havre. Also saw Peruvian
Bark & an English Bark



Lat 35.40 S Long 86

Wednesday 8th First part fine breeze at SW headed ESE
at 3 caught a Porpoise & saw 2 Large Whales lowered
without success shortened Sail
middle part wind hauled
to South Latter part fine
saw a Chile Bark headed to Westward



Lat 35.19 S Long 85.8

Thursday 9th First part fine weather headed in E
at 6 Shortened Sail Latter part saw Whals headed to
WSW lowered without success, so ends in chase



Lat 35.00 S Long 85

Friday 10th First part calm boats away in chase at
7 returned with 2 Black Fish a
Boat in sight middle part
Calm Latter part Lat 35.15 S Long 84.54 W



S.W. From Massafuero in January 1851

Saturday January 11th First part light breeze at W headed
to S 2 Sail in night Middle part calm Latter part fine rain
2 Ships seen

Lat 35° 04 S Long 84° 40 W



Sunday 12th First part fine at 4 PM spoke the Java
of Green Heaver 14 month out 500 & Addition of New Bedford
months out 900 Middle & Latter part fine headed to SW

Lat 35° 46 S Long 84° 45 W

Monday 13th First part fine weather headed to SW
Middle part do Latter part much the same boiled out
the Black Fish

Lat 35° 52 S Long 84° 52 W

Tuesday 14th First part light wind & Calms
Middle part do Latter part much the same a Sail in
night

Lat 35° 35 S Long 85° 26 W

Wednesday 15th First part light
breeze at 6 spoke the Herald of New Bedford
550 on board 20 month out. Middle part
moderate Latter part fine

Lat 36° 24 S Long 85 W



Thursday 16th First part fine headed to S E
at 6 tacked to W Middle part do Latter part SW

Lat 36° 55 S Long 85° 05 W

Friday 17th First part light breeze headed to SW
Middle part do Latter part fine rain 2 Sail headed to
South



Lat 36° 14 S Long 84° 50 W

Near Massafuero in Jan.

Saturday January 18th First part fine headed to N
Middle part do Latter part saw Black Fish caught



a Bark in sight headed to S



Lat 36.10 S Long 84.24

Sunday 19th First part fine headed to N E Middle
part do Latter part the same moderate weather

Lat 35.27 S Long 83.37

Monday 20th First part fine headed to W N E a ship
in sight at 8 P M spoke the Jary of Foo Haven
Latter part light wind the Jary in sight
boiled out the Black Fish

Lat 35.18 Long 83.27

Tuesday 21st First part moderate headed
to W E saw a Genack & Tarpaus Middle & Latter part
moderate spoke a small schooner from
Coquimbo bound to Concepcion



Lat 35 N Long

Wednesday 22nd First part light breeze & calms
Sail in sight Boigs ships & a schooner Middle part
a breeze Latter part a strong breeze headed in N E
too fast to West



Lat 34.09 Long 81.38

Thursday 23rd First part strong breeze at S E headed
to E N E saw the Island of Massafuero
at 6 shortened sail headed in S E Land
Middle part do Latter part Boats went in
a fishing sounds laying off & on a sail
in sight



Near Juanfernandez in Jan 1851

Friday 24 January 24 First part strong breeze at 3 Boats returned with a good lot of Fish spoke the Nauticon of Santa Pet 28 months out 700 miles past fine Latter part much the same saw a Bark sailed down the Fish 124 in Number



Lat 34° 16' S Long 82° 27' W



Saturday 25th First part fine headed to S W middle part moderate Latter part Calm broke out & got some Water and put down some Satt

Lat 34° 25' S Long 82° 30' W

Sunday 26th First part calm middle part do Latter part light breeze saw a Sail

Lat 34° 27' S Long 82° 00' W

Monday 27th First part light air at W headed to E saw a Sail middle part 0 wind hauled to N Latter part fine breeze saw the Land 2 Sail in sight



Lat 34° 51' S Long 80° 55' W



Tuesday 28th First part strong breeze from NW headed to N W Sail in sight Ship's Bark & a Brig at 7 Double reefed top Sails Latter part fine saw a Bark steering S

Lat 33° 51' S Long 79° 00' W



Wednesday 29th First part strong breeze the Land in sight Juan at 5 abreast of it heavy at tacked in & Double reefed the top Sails at 8 wind hauled to S W tacked to N W at 2 tacked again Latter part beating up to the Island

Lat 33° 49' S Long 78° 58' W



Near Massafuero in January 1850

Thursday January 30th First part fine weather to Juan Harbour with the boat found a Bark at anchor belonging to the Island there being a colony settled there came on board and headed out to West saw a sail to leeward Latter part Juan & Massafuero in sight headed to

Lat 33.07 S Long. 80.00 W

Friday 31st First part moderate breeze at S headed to N S W Middle part do Latter part wind headed to SW tacked to S E the Land in sight on bent main spencer & headed it

Lat 32.50 S Long. 80.56 W

Saturday February 1st First part moderate breeze at W headed to S E Middle part do Latter part light & baffling a sail in sight the Land in sight

Lat 33.40 S Long. 81 W

Sunday 2nd First part light breeze 4 ships in sight at 7 spoke the Susan of New Bedford 300.18 months out Middle part breezing Latter part a gale from S E took in to 2 close reef a Ship & Bark in sight to leeward



Lat 34.28 S Long.

Monday 3rd First part a gale from S E under close reef headed to S W a Ship & Bark in sight Middle part do Latter part strong breeze spoke the Statera of New Bedford 1100 26 months out in company





Tuesday 4th First part strong breeze in company with Susan & Statera Middle & Latter part a gale both ships in sight passed the Roman of New Bedford



Lat 34.00 S Long 82. W

Near Massafuro in ^{any} February 1851

Wednesday February 5th First part strong breeze under
close reef. headed to E Middle part moderating Latter part
fine made all Sails. 4 ships in sight & the Land headed
in for it at 10 tacked off



 Lat 33° 55' S Long. 81° 45' 

Thursday 6th First part strong breeze headed to SW
at 6 shortened Sail Middle part tacked to NE Latter part
strong breeze the Land in sight & 3 ships in sight



 Lat 33° 40' S Long. 81° W 

Friday 7th First part strong breeze spoke the Hero of
Nantucket 46 months out 1000 bbls Middle part strong breeze
Latter part do headed in for the Land 3 ships in sight
at 8 tacked off at near Land bearing W

Saturday 8th First part spoke the Hero. Spartan
Herald & Midus of New Bedford 4 months out
and saw a ship called the City of New Bedford Middle
part headed off Latter part tacked in towards the Land
on bent main top Sail & bent another a sail in sight

 Lat 33° 30' S Long 81° 20' W 

Sunday 9th First part moderate bent another fore
Sail & fore top Sail at 6 shortened Sail at spoke
the Spartan of Nantucket Middle part steering in to East Latter
part Land in sight

 Lat 33° 40' Long 80° 04' 

Monday 10th First part headed to E. saw a ship called the
Napoleon, the 2 Islands in sight at 6 shortened Sail Middle
part headed in Latter part start in with Jaws
saw a ship at 8 spoke 2 ships and a bark a
standing off & on sounds this day

Near Juan Fernandez in February 1851

Tuesday 11th First part spoke the Prudent of Storing
town 4 months out clear also Columbia of Nantucket
4 months 120 bbls saw the Oregon of Fair Haven 450 bbls 19 bbls
Middle part headed in to E Latter part strong breeze



Lat 33.06 S Long 78. 37 W

Wednesday 12th First part strong breeze headed to Port
at 6 took in Sail Middle do Latter part more moderate
Made Sail

Lat 32.50 S Long 77. 30 W

Thursday 13th First part thick weather headed to
Port 6 tacked to SW Middle part moderate Latter part
Calm broke out & got up some water

Lat 32.55 S Long 77. 30 W

Friday 14th First part moderate headed to SW
Middle part do Latter part calm ripping old Fore Sail

Lat 32.57 S Long 78. 10 W

Saturday 15th First part light breeze headed to
SW Middle part do Latter part do setting up shooks

Lat 33. 8 S Long 78. 27 W

Sunday 16th First part light breeze headed to SW
3 Sail in sight Middle part
Moderate Latter part Land in
sight Juan at 11 Am tacked
off shore & sail in sight running
off soards this day



At Anchor in Juan Harbour Feb^y. 1851

Monday February 17th 1851 First part sent house headed to C & C at 3 P.M. passed a Large Ship supposed an English 74 gun ship at & tacked in towards the Land & shortened Sail Latter part went in at anchor in Juan Harbour anchored in 12 fathoms but that is rather nigh 15 fathoms is nigh enough soundings run off quick the bottom is rocky & very heavy gusts of winds comes down off the mountains there is Wood & Water & Fish to be obtained there has recently a Colony been established but they have not got to going yet but in a few years there may be recruits such as Potatoes Onions & the like get a raft of bark on shore.

Tuesday 18th First part caught a good mess of fish and got off a raft of Water & got another on shore Latter part got off 2 rafts & stored it away

Wednesday 19th First part sent fine got a raft of bark on shore & filed it Latter part got off 100 sticks wood and a raft of Water fine storing wood & water

Thursday 20th First part sent fine got off 2 load of wood & a raft of bark on shore Latter part got off a raft of water again on shore wooding storing down wood & water & d.

Friday 21st First part storing down water and cutting wood a sail in night in the offer Latter part the Hero came off the Port for wood send all on shore cutting wood

Saturday 22^d First part got off a load of wood Latter part got off 2 Load wood 2 Ships out side

Juan Fernandez in February 1851

Sunday February 23rd First part strong breeze got off a load of Wood the Trident in the office 5 months no oil the New ark of Stirlingtown 1700 W = 17 months Latter part took up the Anchor & put down another the Brig, Heligoland Bound to Liverpool sends

Monday 24th First part Moderate one Watch on Liberty Latter part got 2 Load of Wood saying wind from all around

Tuesday 25th First part squally Middle part strong breeze at South Latter part got off a load of Wood & a Raft of Water the ship Governor Troop of New Bedford came down 6 months out 350 bbls

Wednesday 26th First part fine wind from E got all onboard & ready for sea. Latter part wind at S could not get out one Boat went Fishing sends stowing away Wood

Thursday 27th First part strong gales from S E the Janus touched off the harbour for Water 30 months out 2400, 19 Whales at 8 heavy gales dropt the other Anchor Middle part much the same Latter part do Long of harbour 79° 22' or 79°

Friday 28th First part strong gales from East middle part moderate Latter part got a breeze so that we could get under way sends this day coming out of harbour

Saturday 29th First part employed stowing Anchors chains & clearing the decks headed in E N E Middle & Latter part much the same

Lat 33° 42' S Long 76° 48' W

Between Islands & Main in March

Sunday March 2^d First part a strong breeze from S.W. headed to East middle part strong breeze took in top S. Sail & By Jibs & single reefed the top Sails Latter part much the same

Lat 33° 58' S Long 74.10 W

Monday 3^d First part strong breeze headed in by East middle part moderating Latter part fine saw Whales lowered & got one took him to Ship

Lat 33.41 S Long 72.46 W

Tuesday 4th First part fine got the whale to Ship & cut him in saw a Ship headed to N middle part headed to S.E. Latter part light breeze at N saw a Bark headed to W began to boil saw Black Fish



Lat 33° 50' S Long 71.56 W

Wednesday 5th First part moderate breeze at N headed in & saw the Land lowered for humpbacks got one & took him to Ship & lay by him headed to N.W. boiling middle part do Latter part began to cut saw Whales lowered & got one soends this day boiling cutting & catching



Thursday 6th First part moderate finished cutting hump back at 2 got the sperm whale to Ship got dinner and began to cut at 9 finished cutting bearing took in Sail middle part do Latter part moderating saw a schooner & Brig headed in to East



Lat 33° 21' W



Near Palparaiso in March 1851

Friday March 7th First part Moderate employed cutting up Junk Bailing Middle part much the same Latter part tacked to S E wind at W saw 2 Sail headed the same way employed Coopersing & Bailing



Lat 33° 21' S Long 73° 12' W

Saturday 8th First part Moderate breeze at W headed in S E a Bark in sight saw Black Fish Middle part calm Latter part light breeze headed to E saw 2 Barks a ship & whaler joined Bailing wind variable



Lat 33° 38' S Long 72° 49' W

Sunday 9th First part light breeze at SSW headed in E 3 Sail in sight saw Black Fish & Humpbacks Middle part thick weather Latter part do saw 2 ships headed in N E

Lat 33° 42' S Long 71° 40' W

Monday 10th First part Moderate headed in the Land in sight at 7 tacked to WNW Middle part do Latter part saw Humpback a Brig in sight employed Coopersing Oil

Lat 33° 43' S Long 72° 40' W

Tuesday 11th First part strong breeze at SSW stowing down in main hatch way at 6 noon ship headed in E close reefed the fore & main top sail breezing on Latter part stowed down the remainder of oil saw the Land foggy steered down for the Harbour roads this day running down a long shore

Wednesday 12th First part strong breeze bent the Chain at 4 came at Anchor in 37 fathoms Water Middle part calm Latter part took up the Anchor & headed in further roads getting up oil to Land.

Valparaiso at Anchor in March 1851

Thursday March 13th First part fine sold some oil on shore
them at 13 1/2^{cts} hump back at 4 3/4^{cts} employed getting it up
Latter part got oil on shore sends one Watch on Liberty

Friday 14th First part strong breeze from off the Land
many vessels going & coming middle & Latter part moderate
sends one Watch on Liberty

Saturday 15th First part fine Latter part got of Potatoes
Cabbages Pumpkins Onions & Beans blacked the Beans &

Sunday 16th First part fine middle & Latter part
moderate on shore at Chapel

Monday 17th First part fine middle part do Latter
part got off 40 cbls Potatoes 20 Flour 1500 lbs Bread

Tuesday 18th First part fine middle & Latter part do
getting off recruits sends many Ships coming in & going out

Wednesday 19th First part fine weather middle part
do Latter part fine got of 4 men took on shore 2 cask of oil
got ready for sea sold an Old Boat for 25 Dols

Thursday 20th First part fine at 5 P.M. got under way
stowed the Anchors stowed S.W. middle & Latter part standing
off shore saw 2 schooners steering in fitted Boats stowed Chains

Lat 33° 06' S Long about 72° 50'

Friday 21st First part strong breeze headed N.W.
middle part do Latter part much the same

Lat 33° 09' S Long 75° 05' W

Coast of Chile in March 1851

Saturday March 22nd First part strong breeze bore to NW at 6 tacked to ESE Double Reefed the top Sails Middle & Latter part much the same took in Fore & Jib & Spanker saw 2 barks one headed in & the other headed off shore

Lat 33° 05' Long 74° W

Sunday 23rd First part strong breeze at Sat 7 kept off North Middle part do Latter part made some Sail strong breeze

Lat 31° 12' Long 72° 24' W

Monday 23rd First part fine breeze headed to NNE at 6 hauled off NW Middle part do Latter part started in NNE saw humpbacks Black Fish a Brig in sight headed to SW saw a dead hump back

Lat 22° 44' S Long 72° 20' W

Tuesday 24th First part fine strong NW at 6 hauled off NW Middle part wind hauled to S headed W Latter part do

No Obs to Day

Wednesday 25th First part Calm Middle part much the same Latter part light breeze from NW headed to NNE

Lat 27° 40' S Long 71° 50' W

Thursday 26th First part calm Middle part light breeze headed N by W Latter part fine breaking out for Shocks the Land in sight a Sail in sight

Lat 27° S Long 71° 30' W

Friday 27th First part fine headed NW at 6 hauled off N by W Middle part do Latter part fine Land in sight

Lat 25° 45' S Long 71° 20' W

Steering down the Coast in March 1851

Saturday March 28th First part fine breeze
at 1 headed to N Middle & Latter part light breeze
the Land in sight

Lat 24° 41' S Long 171° 00' W

Saturday 29th First part fine breeze steering N by W
Middle part do Latter part saw humpbacks lowered without
success picked up a Boat saw a steamer
going to the South the Land in sight
saw this day 10 obs

Monday 30th First part fine steered
in to Macellons Bay saw a ship which proved to be the
Java of Fair Haven cutting a hump back Middle part
steering across the Bay one way & the other Latter part at
the mouth of the Bay in the morning saw humpback lowered with
out success Java in sight also a Bark

Lat 22° 54' S Long 171° 00' W

Tuesday 31st First part light breeze 3 sail in sight
stood in for the town of Cabaio saw 2 ships at anchor &
2 more appeared to be going in the harbour appeared to be to the
South of some Rocks that a White Flag was flying upon
Middle part Calm
Latter part light breeze
headed to South Land
in sight saw Black Fish Java in sight

Lat 22° 04' S

April 2nd First part fine weather at 2 PM spoke the
Java of Fair Haven 500 bls Sp 60 humpback Middle part steering
N by W Latter part bending Main top Sail Land in
sight

Lat 20° 30' S

Coast of Peru in April 1851

Thursday April 3rd First part fine weather steering W by N Land in sight saw a schooner beating to windward Middle part Moderate Latter part fine on bent Main top Sail & bent another Land in sight

Lat 19. 17 S

Friday 4th First part light breeze headed to W by N Land in sight saw a humpback Middle part headed to W by N Latter part light airs headed to W employed mending Fore top Sail Land in sight

Lat 18. 22 S

Saturday 5th First part light airs & calm on bent one Fore top Sail & bent another Land distant 10 Miles Middle part light breeze headed to W Latter headed S by W on bent Main top G. Sail and mended him

Lat 18. 09 S

Sunday 6th First part light breeze headed to W by N bent Main top G. Sail and cut off Fore top Sail at 6 hauled off W by N Land in sight Middle part do Latter part light breeze saw a Bark headed to wards the Land steering N by W

Lat 17. 22 S Long 72. 22 W



Monday 7th First part fine saw the Land caught a turtle steering N by W at 7 hauled off W by N Middle part do Latter part Moderate on bent Spanker & mended him



Tuesday 8th First part light breeze headed to W by N Middle part do Latter part headed N by W Land in sight

Lat 15. 56 S Long 73. 13

Steering to the North in April 1851

Wednesday April 9th First part fine breeze
headed to NW at 7 hauled off NW 1/4 W killed a Hog
middle part strong breeze latter part saw hump backs covered
& got one took him to ship
the breakers in sight many
humpback around

Lat 14° 30' S

Thursday 10th First part fine cut in the hump
back headed off shore to SW middle part fine
cutting up the Blubber latter part standing in for the
Land at noon abreast of Island Sangalan

Lat 14.00 S

Friday 11th First part
fine ran down by the Chencher Isls
where was 80 ships at Anchor getting
guano they are a barren looking Islands & they are covered
to the depth of 80 or 90 feet with this substance supposed to
be the droppings of Birds & Seals for many ages they are now shipping
it away at the rate of 4 or 5 ship loads per week to different
parts of the world middle part staring off NW light
breeze latter part fine breeze saw a ship headed
to leeward

Lat 13° 09' S Long 78° 00' W

Saturday 12th First part strong breeze began
to bail middle part do latter part fine bailing
saw a ship headed to S

Lat 12° 45' S Long 79° 30' W

Sunday 13th First part fine breeze at 3 finished bailing
at 4 saw Whales & 4 sharks Black Fish covered & struck &
got 2 small ones

Middle part by

Latter part cut them in made sail headed to SW cutting
up Blubber & clearing up

Lat 12° 31' S Long 80° 11' W

Coast of Peru in April 1851

Monday April 14th First part fine cutting up the blubber clearing away heads setting up shooks at 6 tacked to N E Middle part do Latter part began to Boil tacked to SSW fine weather setting up shooks

Lat 12° 19' S Long 80° 14'

Tuesday 15th First part fine headed to SSW Middle part do Latter part finished Boiling spoke the Bark Platina of West Port 9 months out 17000 oil



Lat 13° 22' S Long 80° 40' W

Wednesday 16 First part fine breeze headed to SSW at 6 tacked ENE Middle & Latter part much the same setting up shooks &

Lat 13° 13' S Long 80° 30' W

Thursday 17th First part fine headed to ENE Middle part do Latter part tacked to W cooping oil

Lat 12° 45' S Long 80° 45' W

Friday 18th First part fine at 6 spoke the Charles Francis of New Bedford 250.9 months out Middle part headed to West Latter part tacked to ENE employed stowing down in main hatch way & filled it up 2 ships in sight



Lat 12° 39' W

Saturday 19th First part fine headed to ENE 2 ships in sight Middle part do Latter part tacked to SSW

Lat 12° 20' W

Coast of Peru in April 1851

Sunday April 20th ^{le} First part fine brace headed to SSW Middle part do Latter part fine SW

Lat 13.05 S Long 81.25 W

Monday 21st ^{le} First part fine weather headed to SW at 6 tacked to NNE Middle part do Latter part tacked to SW

Lat 12.56 S Long ^{81.24} 25 W

Tuesday 22nd ^{le} First part fine headed to SW at 6 tacked to NNE Middle part do Latter part headed to SW fine brace no Whales

Lat 12.34 S Long 82.16 W

Wednesday 23rd ^{le} First part Strong brace headed to SW at 6 kept off North Middle part do Latter part much the same

Lat 11.00 S Long. 82.20 W

Thursday 24th ^{le} First part fine brace headed to N Middle part do Latter part much the same

Lat 9.01 S Long. 82.29 W

Friday 25th ^{le} First part fine headed to N Middle part do Latter part fine saw some Killis & Black Bird lowered without success

Lat 7.18 S Long 82

Saturday 26th ^{le} First part fine brace headed in NE Middle part do Latter part fine the land in sight many Pelican in sight

Lat 6.06 S Long 81.06

Near Payta in April 1851

Sunday April 27th First part strong breeze headed to N the Land in sight at Sundown hauled off Shore SW by W Middle part do Latter part steering in NE saw Black Fish

Lat 5. 36 S Long 81. 15 W

Monday 28th First part fine breeze but thick weather headed in W by E the Land in sight at 6 shortened Sail Middle part tacking off & on at day light found we had got to leeward of the Port & was obliged to beat up saw a Brig standing in wind from E S E in the morning & in the afternoon the trade comes down from S to SW backed in E S E.

Lat 4. 57 "

Tuesday 29th First part fine breeze headed in S E at 1/2 past 4 closed in to the Harbour of Payta saw an American Frigate at Anchor & some Merchantmen Middle part tacking off & on Latter part went ashore & got a letter & some small stores found the Perria at Anchor 21 months 100 bbls & La Fayette of Warren 29 m 900 the United States Frigate Savannah sends laying off & on

Wednesday 30th First part returned from shore & made Sail & stered out W by W Middle part do Latter part saw Black Covered & got 8 a great many around saw 2 Brigs got the Black Fish to ship & got dinner sends this day

From Payta to the North in May

Thursday May 1st First part fine clearing
away the Black Fish saw three many around



middle part stiring to NW Latter part N
employed trincing Blubbers

Friday 2nd Lat 3° 21' S Long. 82° 29' W
First part fine headed N saw
Black Fish lowered without success at 7 hauled
in to NE middle part do Latter part fine bailing the
Black Fish headed in ENE

Saturday 3rd Lat 2° 28' S Long. 81° 19' W
First part fine headed in NE
saw a Brig headed to S & the Land in sight
Point St Helena finished Bailing Black Fish
14 bbls middle part lay aback Latter part
headed to N Point St Helena bearing East
saw a Bone Shark a Brig in sight

Lat 2° 08' S

Sunday 4th First part fine
spoke the English Brig Carbee
of Jersey Capt Gallichan sold
him some oil & got some twine
at 6 Salango Island bearing NW & stiring NW by W
the ad row had 11 Pigs middle part stired NW
Latter part stired N saw a Brig beating to wind
ward



Lat 30 miles S Long. 81. 30 W

North of Equator in May 1851

Monday May 5th First part fine breeze headed to N Middle part do Latter part fine sent down the cutting pendants and fitted them saw a Bark beating to windward the old son gave me a bite which lamed my leg

Lat 00° 40' miles W

Tuesday 6th First part fine breeze headed to N Middle part do Latter part much the same

Lat 1° 40' N Long

Wednesday 7th First part thick cloudy weather headed to N Middle part had a squall from N Latter part thick weather
No Ob to Day

Thursday 8th First part had a squall with thunder saw Black Fish Middle part moderate Latter part squally wind hauled to NW

Lat 5° 00' N Long 79° W

Friday 9th First part light breeze from NW headed to NW E Middle part rainy Latter part squally saw a Ship to windward

Lat 6° 00' N Long 78° 40'

Saturday 10th First part light breeze from NW at 4 hauled to NE tacked to NNW Middle part variable some Rain Latter part fine breeze at NW head to NW E

Lat 6° 57' N Long 78° 30' W

Near Quiba in May 1851

Sunday May 11th First part light breeze at NW
headed to NE at 6 tacked to WSW Middle part
beating wind Latter part had a squall of rain for 2 hours
with thunder & lightning sounds this day Nols

Monday 12th First part squall cleared away saw
the Land 2 Sail in sight headed in to the Bay
Middle part light breeze
from SSW beating up along
shore Latter part do fine
weather



Lat 7. 07 N Long 79. 40 W

Tuesday 13th First part light breeze from S
headed to W at 6 started in with the Land saw
hump Backs tacked to SE Middle part fine
tacking occasionally Latter part headed to South
the Land in sight beautiful weather caught a Dolphin

Lat 6. 31 S Long. 80. 00 W

Wednesday 14th First part light breeze at S
tacked to W the Land in sight Middle part
wind hauled to W headed to SW Latter part
tacked to NW the Island of Quiba in sight

Lat 6. 48 Long 81. 22 W

Thursday 15th First part light breeze head
in WNW the Island of Quiba in sight saw
hump backs Middle part passed a Bark
equally with thunder Latter part much
the same caught a Dolphin the Land in sight

Lat 7. 10 N

Near the Island Quibo

Friday May 16th First part squally
wind at SW headed to ENE at 6 tacked to
SE middle part do latter part steering SE wind
SW saw a Sail

No Obs To Day

Saturday 17th First part squally raining
dirty weather headed to SE wind at SW
middle part light breeze headed to South latter
part moderate breeze & squally picked up a Sargassum
that measured 100 feet long took it in
and cut it up for fire wood caught
a Dolphin & some albacore many fish
around it started of NE found
we have had a strong current setting to SW



Lat 6° 06' N

Sunday 18th First part squally employed cutting
up wood saw a Bark headed to S wind at N
middle part moderate breeze headed to NE at day
light hauled to South tired of this country
latter part raining a breeze at NW & then Calm
Saw the Land



Lat 6° 28' N Long. 81° 44' W

Monday 19th First part Calm strong tide rips
middle & latter part calm caught a turtle
and 2 Dolphins employed cutting up wood



Lat 6° 24' Long 82° 00' W

Tuesday 20th First part calm middle
part do latter part do

Lat 6° 24' N Long 81° 42' W

Near Gorgona Isl May 1851

Wednesday May 21st First part abreast from SW shot Rope of Fore top Sail parted saw Breaches run for them but saw nothing more Night came on headed to SSE Middle part do Latter part much the same on bent Fly Jibs & mended them

Lat 5.50 N Long 80. W

Thursday 22nd First part Moderate breeze at SW headed to SE killed a bag Middle & Latter part fine saw a Ship headed to N



Lat 4.50 N Long 78. 56

Friday 23rd First part fine weather wind at SW headed to SSE Middle part do Latter part fine wind much the same but light

Lat 3.45 N Long 78. 08 W

Saturday 24th First part fine weather light breeze at W headed to South Middle part do Latter part Calm saw the Land the Island of Gorgona caught a lot of Dolphin broke out in Gore hole & got out some sharks



Lat 2.54 N Long 78. 12 W

Sunday 25th First part light breeze at W headed to SSW the Land in sight Middle part headed to S sounding at intervals off an hour at day light the Land not far off Latter part saw some hump backs lowered without success tacked to the W

Lat 2.02 N Long 78. 32

North of the Equator in May 1851

Monday May 26th First part fine breeze at WSW headed to W by N Middle part do Latter part fine breeze

Lat 3⁰⁰ N Long 79.50 W

Tuesday 27th First part fine breeze headed to WSW same a steamer headed to north Caught a Porpoise Middle part strong breeze



Latter part saw the Island of Malpelo formed a strong current

setting to N

Lat 4.16 N Long 80.48 W

Wednesday 28th First part fine breeze headed to WSW Middle part strong breeze Latter part do saw a ship fine weather but no light

Lat 5⁰⁰ N Long 81.18 W



Thursday 29th First part fine breeze at SW headed to WSW Middle part do Latter part headed to WSW on best jib & headed him

Lat 5⁰⁶ N Long 82. W

Friday 30th First part light breeze at S headed to WSW Middle & Latter part much the same

Lat 4.45 N Long 83.12 W

Saturday 31th First part moderate breeze headed to WSW Middle part light breeze Latter part do

Lat 4.56 N Long 84.07

North of Equator in June 1851

Sunday June 1st First part light breeze at
SSW headed W Middle part light breeze Latter
part light Basting wind

Lat 5° 16' N Long 84. 14 W

Monday 2nd First part light breeze at WSW
tacked to South Middle part do Latter part fine wind
at W headed S

Lat 4° 33' N Long 84. 04 W

Tuesday 3rd First part a light breeze at W headed
to South Middle & Latter part much the same

Lat 3° 12' N Long 84. 03

Wednesday 4th First part a breeze sprung up at
South tacked to WSW some squally Middle part strong
breeze Latter part do squally

Lat 3° 00' N Long 85. 50

Thursday 5th First part strong breeze at SSW
headed to W squally Middle & Latter part strong breeze

Lat 3° 22' N Long 87. 30

Friday 6th First part strong breeze at South
headed W by S Middle part do Latter part squally
saw a Sail on the opposite tack

Lat 3. 40 N Long 88. 30

Saturday 7th First part squally weather
tacked to SSE head from WSW to SSW
Middle part do Latter part much same caught
a porpoise

Lat 3° N Long 88°



North of Equator in June 1851

Sunday June 8th First part Strong breeze
at SSW headed to SE at 4 tacked to W
Middle part do Latter part caught a Porpoise
at 11 saw Whales lowered & struck one he stove the
Boat another Boat struck him & saved him
islands getting in stove Boat



No Obs to Days

Monday 9th First part fine breeze got 3 Whales
& got them to Ship & cut one in Middle part
headed to WSW cutting up blubber & &



Latter part fine cut in the other Whales made suit
cleared away the heads

Lat 3^h 41' N Long 89.40

Tuesday 10th First part fine headed to W saw
finbacks began to Boil Middle part do Latter part
much the same but no Whales

Lat 4.05 N Long 91 W

Wednesday 11th First part fine headed
to WSW Middle part do Latter part finished
Boiling setting up shooks

Lat 4.23 N Long 92

Thursday 12th First part fine breeze at S
headed to WSW Middle & Latter part much the
same employed Hooping oil

Lat 4.16 N Long 93.20

North of Equator in June 1851

Friday June 13th First part fine breeze
broke but destroyed down in after that latter part
finishing storming down

Lat 3.56 N Long 94.40 W

Saturday 14th First part moderate breeze headed
to WSW Middle & latter part much the same saw
a Bark on the opposite tack mended Next Boat



Lat 4.05 N Long 96.12 W

Sunday 15th First part fine breeze at Shear
W SW Middle part much the same latter part do
saw a finback

Lat 3.23 N Long 98.19 W

Monday 16th First part strong breeze headed up
SW Middle part do latter part the same

Lat 2.20 N Long 100.9 W

Tuesday 16th First part strong breeze headed to SW
Middle part much the same latter part do No spec

Lat 1.08 N Long 102.12 W

Wednesday 17th First part moderate same steered
2 hours Middle part moderate latter part do no Whales

Lat 31 miles N Long 103.22

Thursday 18th First part moderate headed to SW by S
Middle part headed S latter part do saw a Sail
steering to Westward



Lat 48 miles S Long 103.32 W

South of Equator June 1851

Friday June 20th First part fine breeze at
SE headed to SSW Middle & Latter much the
same many finbacks

Lat 2° 17' S Long 103° 34'

Saturday 21st First part fine breeze headed
to S Middle part do Latter part much the same
sent down under top of Sail & headed him

Lat 3° 57' S Long 104° 20'

Sunday 22nd First part strong breeze headed
I saw finbacks at 6 shortened Sail Middle
part much same Latter part strong breeze steered
of NW saw a Sail on opposite tack saw a breeze

Lat 4° 28' S Long 105° 30' W

Monday 23rd First part strong breeze steering
N Middle part do Latter part equally

Lat 2° 29' S Long 105° 43'

Tuesday 24th First part moderate breeze headed
to NWN Middle & Latter part do on bent (main
Sail employed mending him

Lat 40 miles S Long 105° 55'

Wednesday 25th First part light breeze headed
to NWN Middle part do Latter part headed
to W bent (main Sail fine weather but

No Whales

Lat 43 miles N Long 106° 20'

Near the Equator in June 1851

Thursday June 26th First part fine weather saw Black Fish killed a hog hauled up S.W. Middle part do Latter part fine saw a Sail steering to N

Lat 39 miles N Long 107.14

Friday 27th First part fine weather headed to S.W. Middle part do Latter part the same on bent mired top sail & mended him

Lat 00.10 miles N Long 108.08

Saturday 28th First part fine weather headed to S.W. Middle part do Latter part fine but no whales

Lat 00.46 miles S Long 109.28

Sunday 29th First part fine bore at S headed S.W. at 6 left off at N.W. Middle part do Latter part fine weather

Lat 00.31 miles N Long 110.9

Monday 30th First part fine headed to N.W. found a current setting to South at 6 hauled up S.W. Middle part do Latter part much same employed mending old Boat

Lat 16 miles N Long 111.43

Tuesday July 1st First part fine steering S.W. by N Middle & Latter part the same

Lat 28 miles S Long 112.46

Wednesday 2nd First part fine steering S.W. by N Middle & Latter part do

Lat 1.10 S Long 113.44

Near the Equator July 51

Thursday July 3rd First part fine breeze headed to SW at 6 kept NW Middle & Latter part do saw a Ship headed to S



Lat 28 miles S Long 114.25

Friday July 4th First part fine breeze headed to SW killed a Pig Middle part moderate Latter part steering NW Where is, the Whales

Lat 21 miles N Long 115.20

Saturday 5th First part fine steering NW at 6 hauled up SSW Middle part do Latter part strong breeze

Lat 31 miles S Long 116.27

Sunday 6th First part fine breeze headed to SW got a Lunari the first in 6 months Middle & Latter part strong breezes

Lat 1.50 S Long Obs. 117.55 Chro 116.55

Monday 7th First part strong breeze with squalls Double reefed top Sails Middle part do Latter part much same

Lat 3.15 S Long 116.59

Tuesday 8th First part strong breeze headed to S at 6 Shortened Sail Middle part do Latter part squally

Lat 4.40 S Long 117.20

South of Equator July 1851

Wednesday July 9th First part Strong
bruse headed to S Middle part do Latter
part tacked to NE

Lat 5° 34' S Long 117° 15'

Thursday 10th First part Strong bruse
headed to NE Middle part do Latter
part same

Lat 4° 34' S Long 116° 28'

Friday 11th First part strong bruse headed
to NE Middle part steered N Latter part Do
shook the Reefs out of top Sails

Lat 2° 26' S Long 116° 23' W

Saturday 12th First part strong bruse headed
N at 6 shortened Sail Middle part do Latter part
fine dull times that is a fact No Whales about here

Lat 00° 08' miles N Long 116° 26' W

Sunday 13th First part fine weather headed to
NW at 6 shortened Sail steered NW Middle
part do Latter part steered WSW fine weather

Lat 1° 13' N Long 118° 6' W

Monday 14th First part fine steering to SW
Middle part do at 4 AM one of the crew
of Society Islands died. layed him out and
at 8 AM committed his body to the deep

Lat 6 miles N Long 120° 8' W

Near Equator in July 1851

Tuesday July 15th First part strong breeze at S.E. strong W. S.W. Middle part do Latter part much the same

Lat 00 43 miles S Long 122.27

Wednesday 16th First part fine breeze strong W by S caught a Porpoise Middle part do Latter part strong breeze but no Whales



Lat 1.16 S Long 124.47

Thursday 17th First part strong breeze at 6 kept off N.W. Middle part do Latter part same

Lat 28 miles S Long 126.23

Friday 18th First part fine strong N.W. Middle part do Latter part moderate sent down crossjack yard and fitted it

Lat 44 miles N Long 127.32
by obs. 129.20 W

Saturday 19th First part light breeze headed to N.W. at 6 hauled up S.W. Middle part do Latter part fine sent down Main top G. Sail and mended him

Lat 40 miles N Long 129.20

Sunday 20th First part fine strong S.W. at 1/2 past 5 P.M. saw a native of Mangien Died Middle part strong breeze at 8 A.M. committed the remains to the deep

Lat 36 miles S Long 131

South of Equator Bound South

Monday July 21st First part Strong
bruse headed to S W by S Middle part
squally carried away the fly jib & Boom
Latter part much the same getting new one

Lat 2° 19' S Long 132° 57' W

Tuesday 22nd First part Strong bruse &
squally steering S W by S Middle part more moder-
ate Latter part fine sent out fly jibboom

Lat 4° 26' S Long obs 156° 20' W

Wednesday 23rd First part fine bruse steering
S W Middle part do Latter part fine

Lat 6° 31' S Long Obs 136° 06'

Thursday 24th First part fine steering S W
Middle part do Latter part fine but no whales

Lat 8° 17' S Long 137° 10'

Friday 25th First part Moderate
steering S W at 6 saw the Land bearing S W by W
Middle part headed down light bruse Latter
part went on shore at the
Island of Whagar sounds
Laying off & on

Saturday 26th First part Boat returned
steered off New Heave Middle part Laying off & on
Latter part beat in to the harbours of New Heave
found it a fluky place but got in and Anchored
in 13 fathoms water sounds this day



Neukahewaw in July 1851

Sunday July 27th First part fine got a raft of cash on shore Latter part one Watch on liberty same as this day

Monday 28th First part fine at 6 Watch returned Latter part getting Water beautiful weather.

Tuesday 29th First part fine getting off Water Latter part got all the Water on board

Wednesday 30th First part fine stowing down Water Latter part one Watch on shore

Thursday 31st First part fine Watch on Liberty Latter part the same

Friday 1st of August Watch on shore on like Latter part part much same

Saturday 2^d First part Watch on liberty Latter part do one Boat after Coaco Nuts

Sunday 3^d Boat returned with 360 Coaco Nuts Latter part Watch on Liberty

Monday 4th First part fine Watcher came off Latter part 2 Boats after Coaco nuts 1 after Potatoes at 11 2 Boats came with 15 bbls Potatoes

Tuesday 5th First part fine at 5 Boats returned with Coaconuts Latter part got off 20 bbls Potatoes

Bound South in August 1851

Wednesday 6th First part fine got on board
2 loads of Coconuts & a small raft of Water
Middle part rainy at daylight got under
way & beat out of the harbour sent 2 boats
trading vessels laying off & on

Thursday 7th First part tacking off & on
at 4 Boats returned with Coconuts & Bananas
Made Sail headed to SSE Middle part tacked
NNE Latter part to SSE stood close in to the
Island of Roopoo tacked to NE

Lat 8° 16' S Long 139° 36' W

Friday 8th First part strong breeze headed
to NE by N at 5 tacked to SSE the Islands
of Neukakuar Roopoo, Rukugor & Dominique
in sight Middle part & Latter part strong breeze
set up the Backstays the Island of Dominique &
Cytahee in sight

Lat 10° 05' S Long 139° 22' W

Saturday 9th First part strong breeze headed
to SSE Middle part do Latter part much the same
stowed down some Water & Coconuts in after hold

Lat 11° 41' S Long 138° 40' W

Sunday 10th First part fine headed to SSE
Middle & Latter part East

Sunday 11th First part fine headed E Middle
& Latter part much the same

Lat 12° 48' S Long 136° 10' W

Bound South in August, 1851 -
Tuesday August 11th First part fine
light winds & baffling middle part rainy
Latter part light breeze at S E headed to C W

Lat 12° 56' S Long 135° 51' W
Wednesday 12th First part light breeze
from E headed to S S E middle & latter part
much the same making spangarn

Lat 14° 08' S Long 135° 30' W
Thursday 13th First part fine headed to S S E
middle part do latter part on bent main
top sail & bent another

Lat 15° 46' S Long 135° 36' W
Friday 14th First part fine breeze head
to S S E squally middle & latter part fine setting
up main & rigging

Lat 17° 29' S Long 135° 33' W
Saturday 15th First part moderate headed
to S S E middle part do latter part fine on bent
fore & main top & sails and bent others

Lat 18° 56' S Long 135° 16' W
Sunday 16th First part light breeze headed
to S E middle & latter part much the same

Lat 20° 00' Long 135° 35' Cho 134° 56'
Monday 18th First part light air from S E headed to S W
middle part tacked to N E at 3 tacked again
Lat 20° 37' S Long 135° 36' Cho 135° 11'

Steering to South in Aug 1851 W
Tuesday August 19th First part strong breeze at
S E headed to S S E saw a finback set 2 Walrus equally
middle part tacked to N W E at 3 tacked again
Latter part saw the Land called Sand Heads Island
Low Land & covered with Wood

Lat 21. 51 S Long 16. 33. 23 W
Lhs 135. 27 W

Wednesday 20th First part strong breeze headed
to S S E middle part tacked to N W E 2 hours &
tacked again light breeze saw the Land at day
light the Islands of Gambia there is a dangerous
Reef makes off 5 or 6 miles from the Land level with
the water in short it is a very dangerous Island
to approach in the night saw a ship at anchor
A cone came from the shore {Quite high Land}
& said it was a French
Ship collecting shells only
part headed to S E slight
breeze at W W

Lat at Noon 23. 11 Long by Lhs 135 W

Thursday 21st First part light breeze steering
down by the Reef on the S W side of the Island
& a dangerous one it is in night time at
6 S W Point bore E steered S E by S to clear
a reef off that Point middle part hauled
up East Latter part light breeze saw a low Island
called Crescent Island very low Land but some trees on it

Lat 23. 34 S Long. 134. 16 W

Pitcarne Island

Friday August 22nd First part light breeze at W to SW steering S by E Middle part headed E to ENE Latter part do wind at SSE

Lat 23. 29 S Long

Saturday 23rd First part Moderate breeze at SE headed to ENE Middle part tacked to South Latter part headed for E to ESE

Lat 24. 33 S Long 131. 49

Sunday 24th First part Strong breeze at N headed East Middle part much the same at day light Saw Pitcarne Island bearing ESE at 10 Am lowered 2 Boats & went on shore & saw the People which are a very nice sort of People went to Church sounds this day

Monday 25th First part Moderate breeze laying off & on at 5 returned on board Middle part laying off & on wind at NNE Latter part rainy 2 Boats on shore for yams took off 22 blb yams some Limes & sounds this day laying off & on

Tuesday 26th First part rainy at 5 returned from the shore & made Sail headed to ESE Middle part rainy Latter part fine sat Home top Mast Studding Sail

Lat 25. 11 S Long 129

The Island produces Yams Potatoes Pumpkins Orange Limes Bread Fruit Bananars Haycocks Wood & Water can be obtained

The Number of Inhabitants at this time 157.

Bound Eastward in August 1851

Wednesday August 27th First part moderate
breeze headed to ESE at 6 calm middle part
do latter part fine breeze at N steering ESE

Lat 26.03 S Long 127.53

Thursday 28th First part moderate breeze
from N headed ESE middle part do latter
part strong breeze & rainy

Lat 27.23 S Long 127.

Friday 29th First part strong breeze at
N steering E by S at 6 wind headed to W
steered E middle part do latter part calm rainy

Lat 28.28 S Long 125. W

Saturday 30th First part a light breeze
sprung up from N headed to E middle & latter
part do rainy wind at NW

Lat 28.20 S Long 124.20

Sunday 31st First part moderate breeze headed
to ESE middle part calm latter part variable
& rainy

No W to Day

Monday Sept 1st First part a breeze at
S heading to the East at steered to SSE middle
part headed SE latter part a gale at N & took
in sail to Double reefed Top Sails rainy

Lat 28.30 S Long 119.10 W

Bound to Eastward in Sept
Tuesday Sept 2nd First part a gale
at N E headed to E S E Middle part do
Latter part moderate made all sail

Lat 29. 27 S Long 118 W
Wednesday 3rd First part fine breeze
at N E headed to E S E Middle & Latter part
much the same

Lat 30. 26 S Long 116. 10 E 116. 26
Thursday 4th First part Strong breeze at
W N E headed to E Middle & Latter part the same
bent New mizen top G. Sail cut up old one

Lat 30. 56 S Long 114. 16 W
Friday 5th First part Strong breeze headed
to East Middle & Latter part do

Lat 31. 16 S Long 111. 47 W
Saturday 6th First part Strong breeze at
W headed E by N Middle & Latter part much
same

Lat 31. 37 S Long 109. 35 W
Sunday 7th First part Strong breeze
from N headed E by N Middle part do Latter
part much the same

Lat 31. 58 S Long 107. 35
Monday 8th First part Strong breeze from
N headed E by E Middle part raining Latter
part wind hauled to W raining

No Ob to Day

Bound to Eastward 1851

Tuesday Sept 9th First part light airs & calms & rains Middle part squally called all hands to take in Sail to Double reef wind at NW & copious showers Latter part squally wind variable & Calm rain in abundance

No Obs to Day

Wednesday 10th First part rainy wind light & variable at 4 a moderate breeze sprung up at NW headed to NE by E made some Sail Middle part rainy Latter part saw the Sun all hands drying clothes but squalls occasionally

Lat 31.25 S Long. 104.4 W

Thursday 11th First part fine breeze at NW headed to NE made all Sail Middle & Latter part much the same on best Fly Jibbs & mended him

Lat 30.37 S Long 102.12 W

Friday 12th First part fine breeze at NW headed NE Middle & Latter part Moderate breeze at W to SW Painted Waist Boat

Lat 29.40 S Long 100.48 W

Saturday 13th First part Moderate breeze at SW headed NE by E Middle & Latter part light do Painted Bow Boat

Sunday 14th First part light air at SE headed to NE by E Middle part light & huffing Latter part

Lat 28.51 S Long 99.9 W

Bound to Eastward Sept 51

Monday Sept 15th First part a brace
at N headed to E N E middle part bracing
took in top of Sails Latter part bracing Reaped
the top Sails split jibs on bent him & bent
another

Lat 28° 19' S Long 97° 20' W

Tuesday 16th First part a strong brace
at NW Double reefed at 3 wind shifted
to SW made some sail starting to NE
middle & Latter part fine rain SW

Lat 27° 17' S Long 95° 13'

Wednesday 17th First part Moderate
brace at SW headed NE middle & Latter
part much the same mended fore top, S, Sail
& put him on

Lat 26° 03' S Long 94° 37' W

Thursday 18th First part wind hauled to
E S E headed to NE middle part NW E
Latter part N by E

Lat 24° 32' S Long 92° 38' W

Friday 19th First part Strong brace
at E headed to N by E middle part much the
same Latter part Moderate brace on bent main
Sail & mended him tacked to E S E

Lat 22° 49' S Long 92° 09' W

Saturday 20th First part light brace
at NE headed to E S E bent main Sail
middle part Calm Latter part light brace
on bent fore Sail & mended him

Lat 23° 12' S Long

Bound to N^E in Sept 1851

Sunday Sept 21st First part light
breeze from N headed to E N E bent fore sail
middle & latter part light & baffling

Lat 23.14 S Long 91.15 W

Monday 22nd First part light breeze
headed E by N middle part E N E latter
part N E by E employed mending old fore top sail
sent a sail stowing to S

Lat 23.05 S Long 89.45 W

Tuesday 23rd First part fine breeze at N W headed
to N E middle part moderate hauling to W & so
to S W latter part from S W to S E rainy in
squalls

Lat 22.55 S Long 88.36 W

Wednesday 24th First part Strong breeze
at S E headed to N E by N squally middle
& latter part Strong breeze employed cleaning
the paint inside

Lat 20.30 S Long 86.55 W

Thursday 25th First part Strong breeze at
E S E headed to N E middle & latter part
much the same employed painting inside

Lat 18.36 S Long 85.47 W

Friday 26th First part Strong breeze head
in N E middle part & latter much the same
Painting inside

Lat 17 S Long 85 W

Coast of Peru in Sept 1851

Saturday Sept 27th ^{le} First part Strong
breeze & Cloudy headed to N E by N set 3 Watches
Middle part much the same Latter part moderately
finished Painting in side

Lat 16. 18 S Long 84. 14 W

Sunday 28th ^{le} First moderate at 5
a breeze sprung up at S E headed to E N E
Middle part do Latter part headed N E

Lat 15. 13 S Long 83. 7 W

Monday 29th ^{le} First fine breeze at 8
headed to N E by E now & then a fog squall middle
part carried away Fly jib Boom Latter part
splicing it

Lat part 14. 24 S Long 82. 4

Tuesday 30th ^{le} First part Strong breeze
headed to E N E sent out Fly jib boom & set
Sail Middle part much same Latter part
do a Ship in sight to windward

Lat 13. 30 S Long 80. 53

Wednesday Oct 1st ^{le} First part strong
breeze at 2 Spoke the Corvise of New Bedford
ford 12 months out 350. Middle part headed
in E S E Latter part Strong breeze and
Squally

Lat 12. 41 S Long 79. 47



Thursday 2nd ^{le} First part Strong breeze
headed to E N E at 6 Shortened Sail
Middle & Latter part more moderate tacked to
S W

Lat 12. 30 N Long,

Coast of Peru in Oct 1851

Friday Oct 3rd First part moderate
headed to SSW on bent. Fore top Sail & bent
another middle part much same latter part
fine breeze 3 Sail in sight



No Obs To Day

Saturday 4th First part strong breeze a Ship
in sight off Quarter middle & latter part strong
breeze saw Finbacks breaching

No Obs to Day

Sunday 5th First part strong breeze headed
to S by W at 2 spoke the Young Hero
of Nantucket 11 months out 300
middle & latter part headed to
SE strong breeze



Lat 14.30 Long 81.10

Monday 6th First part a strong breeze heads
to E by E saw Black Fish at 6 shortened Sail
middle part do latter part much the same

Lat 14 S Long 80 1/2

Tuesday 7th First part strong breeze a
Ship in sight to windward at Sundown saw
Breacher shortened Sail middle part tacked
to SSW latter part passed a Ship on opposite tack
saw Finbacks Black Fish




Wednesday 8th First part saw Finbacks sword
fish covered without success latter part tacked
to NE thick weather

Lat 14 S Long

Coast of Peru in Oct 1854
Thursday Oct 9th First part headed
to N. Content Main top Sail and beat
another Middle part moderate Latter part
much same a Bark in sight to leeward

Lat 13.9 S Long 79.20 W
Friday 10th First part fine at 4 Spoke
the Bark Superior of New Bedford
22 months 800 bbls another Bark in
sight to leeward Middle part passed
a Bark looked like a Merchant Man
Latter part light breeze the Sun
in sight



Lat 12.36 S Long 78.16
Saturday 11th First part fine saw Humphreys
a Merchant Bark in sight at 6 tacked to SW
 Middle & Latter part the same 2 Barks
in sight

Lat 13.03 S Long 79 W
Sunday 12th First part a fine breeze
spoke the Calparaiso of New Bedford 40
Months out 1000 bbls at 5 while down to
Supper the Flying jibboom broke cleared away
& took him in tacked to NE Middle
part strong breeze Latter part do 5 Ships
in sight headed Different ways

  Lat 12.57 S Long 77.47
Monday 13th First part a strong breeze headed
to E a Ship in sight to windward Middle
part do tacked to SSW Latter part a gale
Reefed top Sails making fly jib Boom
Lat 13.00 S Long 78.00 W

Coast of Peru in Oct 1851

Monday Oct 14th First part Strong
Second part Black Fish at 6 started to
by N Middle part do Latter part more moderate
employed making 4 Libboon

Lat 12° 56' S Long 77° 5' W

Tuesday 15th First part headed in to
shore moderate at 6 started to SH Middle
part moderate Latter part do at 8 Saw Whales
lowered & struck 3 saved 2 got them to Ship
so ends in
pursuit
of other boats

Lat 13° S Long 78° W

Wednesday 16th First part fine at 4 got
the Boats to Ship & began to cut at 10 all
on board saw a Ship to leeward many Black
Fish among the Whales Middle part cutting
up the Blubber Latter part saw Whales close to
Ship Perceived her & turned to windward lowered
without success they turned to leeward lowered
again without success came on board and got dinner

No obs to day

Thursday 17th First part lowered for the
Whales again & struck & got one got him
to Ship about Sundown &
at 12 got him on board
Middle part cutting up
Blubber Latter part clearing away heads & began
to Boil

No Obs to Day

Coast of Peru in Oct
 Saturday Oct 18th First part
 Boiling tacked to N E Middle & Latter
 part do & sail in sight headed same way



Lat 13.30 S Long 78.53 W

Sunday 19th First part light breeze headed
 to E N E 2 sail in sight Middle & Latter
 part Moderate employed Boiling headed E



Lat 12.16 S Long 78.17 W

Monday 20th First part Moderate
 headed E a Bark in sight
 at 6 finished Boiling Middle
 part tacked to S W light
 breeze Latter part do saw
 Whales lowered & got 2 at
 noon got them to ship



a Bark & 2 Ships in sight 2 of them got
 Whales one was Boiling thousand Black Fish



Lat 11.33 S Long 78.12 W

Tuesday 21st First part cut in the Whales
 Middle part cutting up Blubber Latter part
 tacked to S W saw Thumpbacks a Brig in sight
 Began to Boil



Lat 11.57 S Long 78.23 W

Wednesday 22nd First part fine breeze headed
 to S W Middle part do Latter part tacked
 to E N E Boiling & Hooping off oil

Lat 12.18 Long 78.36

Coast of Peru in Oct 1851

Thursday Oct 23rd First part fine headed
to E at 6 finished Boiling saw a Bark
cutting & 2 other Ships in sight tacked to SSW
Middle part do Latter part tacked to
Per C. employed stowing down thick
weather



No Obs to Day

Friday 24th First part moderate headed
to E at 7 tacked to SSW breaking out &
stowing down Middle part moderate Latter part
breaking out & cooping & stowing down a Merchant
Ship Passed to wind ward a Bark in sight Boiling



No Obs to Day

Saturday 25th First part moderate
finished stowing down 138 blbs Middle part
tacked to SSW Latter part do saw humpbacks
Bark in sight getting up shoals

Lat 12° 43' S Long 79° W

Sunday 26th First part moderate headed
to SSW at 6 tacked to E spoke the Young
Hero of Antucked 300
Middle part the same Latter
part Passed a Ship cutting
called Catarba also a Bark
saw humpbacks Black Fish



Lat 12° 32' S Long 78° 12' W

Monday 27th First part fine brace headed
to East Middle part tacked to SW Latter
part fine brace at SE saw 4 Ships humpbacks

Lat 12° 38' S Long 78° 20' W



Coast of Peru in Oct 1851

Tuesday Oct 28th First part Strong breeze
headed to SSW at 6 tacked to ENE
middle part much same Latter part do same 4
Ships



Lat 12° 40' S Long 77° 42' W

Wednesday 29th First part Strong breeze
headed to ENE 4 Sail in sight middle
& last tacked to SSW Latter part 2 Ships in
sight tacked to E



Lat 12° 48' S Long

Thursday 30th First part
Spoke the Ontario of Nantucket
13 months out 300 middle part
headed in E at 2 tacked to S
Latter part tacked to E



Lat 12° 45' S Long obs. 77° 04' thro 77° 19'

Friday 31st Oct First part fine headed
to E Saw a Brig headed to N & 1 Ship &
a Bark in sight middle part tacked to SSW
took in Larboard Boat & mended her and put out
a gain



Lat 12° 51' S Long 77° 20' W

Saturday November 1st First part fine
headed to SSW 5 Ships in sight at 4 Spoke the
Catanba of Nantucket 1800 middle part moderate
moderate Latter part fine tacked to ENE
saw 2 Ships

Lat 13° 13' S Long 77° 34' W

Coast of Peru in Nov^r 1851

Sunday November 2nd First part moderate headed to ENE many finbacks saw a Ship on opposite tack Middle part tacked to SSW Latter part fine passed 2 Ship on opposite tack



Lat 13° 23' S Long 77° 53' W

Monday 3rd First part fine headed to SSW at 10 tacked to ENE saw a Ship to leeward Middle & Latter part headed in saw a Sail steering off to North

Lat 13° 19' S Long 76° 44'

Tuesday 4th First part fine saw many Hump Backs leeward & struck 3 killed one & he sank one dragged from & the other the line parted tacked to SSW



Middle part do Latter part saw Breach ran for them Turn backs saw a Sail to leeward tacked to ENE

Lat 13° 51' S Long 76° 53'

Wednesday 5th First part strong breeze headed to ENE tacked to SW saw the Land Middle part tacked much the same Latter part do



Lat 14° 28' S Long 77° 49'

Thursday 6th First part moderating headed to SSW a Ship in sight Middle part tacked to ENE saw a Ship Boiling Latter part 2 Ships in sight

Lat 14° 31' S Long 77° 12'



Coast of Peru in Nov^r 1851
 Friday November 7th First part Moderate
 headed to E N E at 10 tacked to S W
 Middle & Latter part do fine weather



Lat 15.00 S Long 77.41

Saturday 8th First part fine
 headed to S W saw 2 Ships on opposite tack
 at 5 tacked to E N E Middle & Latter part
 fine headed same way many Jenbacks in sight

Lat 14.40 S Long 76.07 W

Sunday 9th First part Strong breeze headed
 in many Jenbacks in sight Saw the Land
 at 5 tacked to S W
 Middle & Latter part
 do a Ship in sight to
 the Seward headed same way

Lat 15.22 S Long 77.24

Monday 10th First part Strong breeze
 headed to S W a Ship in sight shortened Sail
 Middle part tacked to N E Latter part do
 Strong breeze



Lat 15.24 S Long 77.04

Tuesday 11th First part Strong breeze headed
 to N E saw a Whaling Brig on opposite tack
 Middle part tacked to S W Latter part
 do



Lat 15.23 S Long 77.13 W

Wednesday 12th First part Strong breeze
 saw a Brig & 2 Ships Middle part a young
 Gale Latter part much the same saw a Ship & Brig

Lat 15.05 S Long 76.24 W

Coast of Peru in November 1851

Thursday November 13th First part a strong
breeze headed to E. & 12 tacked to S. S. W.
Latter part much the same took in Starboard Boat
& put on new Ribbons saw 2 Barks



Lat 15.08 Long 76.41 W

Friday 14th First part strong breeze Drap
the top Sails took in Main Sail Jib & Spunker
middle part a gale at 2 tacked to E. & 6 Latter
part strong breeze rugged & cold



Lat 15.33 S Long 76.34 W

Saturday 15th First part strong breeze headed
to E. & 6 middle part tacked to S. S. W. Latter
part strong breeze a ship in sight to leeward



Lat 15.22 S Long 76.40

Sunday 16th First part strong breeze headed
to S. S. W. 5 Sail in sight middle part tacked
to E. & 6 Latter part more moderate 3 Sail
in sight

Lat 15.45 S Long 76.56 W

Monday 17th First part strong breeze at
4 spoke the Corrier of New Bedford 350
also Bark Franklin of New Bedford 600 bbls
middle part much same Latter part saw a Brig
& 2 Ships



Lat 15.24 S Long 77.20 W

Tuesday 18th First part strong breeze spoke the
Adeline Gibbs of Fairhaven 35 months 900 Latter
part strong breeze 2 ships in sight employed a fitting
main stay

Lat 15. S Long 76.40 W

Coast of Peru in November 51

Wednesday November 19th First part fine breeze at 6 tacked to SW Middle part moderate Latter part fine spoke the Empire of Nantucket 1700 47 months =

Lat 15.30 S Long



Thursday 20th First part fine in Company with Empire Middle part headed to ENE Latter part moderate Made all Sail 2 Ships in sight

Lat 15.12 S Long 75.57

Friday 21st First part moderate headed to ENE Land in sight at 6 shortened Sail Middle part tacked to SW at 3 tacked again Latter part tacked off the Land & Breakers in sight but no Spouting Fish

Lat 14.58 S Long 75.43 W

Saturday 22nd First part light breeze head to SW at 6 Shortened Sail Middle & Latter part moderate

Lat 15.20 S Long 76.45 W

Sunday 23rd First part fine breeze headed to SW saw Black Fish & Sail in sight Middle part moderate Latter part fine breeze stowed WSW

Lat 16.00 S Long 77.51 W

Monday 24th First part fine breeze stowing WSW at 6 showed Sail lay fore top Sail to the mast Middle part do Latter part stowed W on best Main Spencer & Mended him Lat 16.20 S Long

Coast of Peru in November 1851

Tuesday November 25th First part moderate thing
W at 4 saw Black fish lowered & got 2 cleared then away
Middle part lay aback heads to C N & Latter part
fine stored North



Lat 15.31 S Long. 79.30 W

Wednesday 26th First part moderate saw
Black fish lowered without success Middle
part lay with fore top sail Latter part stored
W fine weather



Lat 15.1 S Long. 80.01 W

Thursday 27th First part fine stored N
at 6 spoke the John A Robs of Fairhaven 26
months 400 Middle part stored W Latter
part W N W



Lat 14.22 S Long by Acc 81. W

Friday 28th First part fine storing W N W
Saw a Bark at 2 Saw Whales lowered & got
2 at 9 P.M got them to Ship & made fast
Bow Boat got a small stove & tore off chocks
Middle part lay
by Latter part
cut in one whale



& cut them up in hogs pieces saw a Bark called
Superior of New Bedford sounds this day

Lat 13.55 S Long 82 W

Saturday 29th First part cutting at 5 finished
brass full headed to C N & Middle part clearing away
heads Latter part fine began to Bail cutting
Junk mending Boat & &
No observation to Day

Coast of Peru in December
Sunday November 30th 1851 First part fine
weather Boiling headed to S.W. Middle part do
Latter part fine 2 Barks in sight headed same way



Lat 14. 50 Long 82. 40. W

Monday December 1st First part moderate
headed to S.W. Boiling Middle part do Latter
part tacked to C.W. finished Boiling

Lat 15. 14 S Long 83. 10

Tuesday 2nd First part fine headed to E.N.E
Middle & Latter part much the same saw a Sail
to windward breaking out for shoals



Lat 14. 44. S Long 82. 14 W

Wednesday 3rd First part fine steering W.C. setting
up Shooks Middle part moderate Latter part
hooping off Oil



Lat 14. 03 S Long 81. 25

Thursday 4th First part fine at 6 spoke the
Superior of New Bedford 900 Middle part lay
with main top Sail abaft Latter part tacked to S.W.
& began to stow down

Lat 13. 44 S Long 82. W

Friday 5th First part fine at 6 finished
stowing down 100 bbls in after hold Middle part lay day
Latter part steering W.S.W. starting Pudding
clearing up between decks


Lat 14. 10 S Long 83. 11 W

3 Years. To. Day since we sailed


Coast of Peru in December 1851

Saturday December 6th First part strong breeze & squally 2 Sail in night at 6 shortened Sail & headed to South Middle part do Latter part stored N a Bark in sight


Lat 14. 44 S Long 84. W

 Sunday 7th First part fine the Bark saw Whales lowered without success they went to windward at 6 shortened Sail headed to NE Middle part tacked to S Latter part stored N fine weather but no whales

Lat 14. 18 S Long 84. 25 W

 Monday 8th First part fine weather steering N at 6 hauled up E Middle part moderate Latter part do headed to WSW took in Bow Boat & breeded her saw a Bark

Lat 13. 48 S Long. 84. 30 W

 Tuesday 9th First part moderate headed to WSW put out Bow Boat at 6 shortened Sail headed to South Middle part do Latter part stored to WSW

Lat 14. 18 S Long 85 N

Wednesday 10th First part moderate stored N at 6 saw Black Fish lowered & struck 2 & grained Middle part headed to EN E Latter part do

Lat 13. 03 S Long 84. 29 W

Thursday 11th First part fine headed to NE at 6 tacked to S Middle part do Latter part much same N Whales

Lat 13. 55 S Long 84. 25 W

Coast of Peru in Decem^r 51

Friday December 12th First part
fine headed to S Sh at 6 tacked to E N E
Middle part do Latter part saw Whales got
Dinner and lowered the Boats Whales goin to wind
ward



Lat by Ac. 13.20 S Long. 84 W

Saturday 13th First part in chase of the
Whales 2 Ships in sight one got a whale struck
one and at 6 got him to Ship made fast
shortened Sail & by
Latter part cut him in
& cleared away the Blubber
aship in sight cutting



Lat 13 S Long 84.20 W

Sunday 14th First part Moderate cleared away
the head & began to Boil headed to S Sh
Middle part do Latter part tacked to N E

Lat 13.13 S Long 84.36 W

Monday 15th First part fine weather
headed to N E Middle part finished
Boiling Latter part saw Whales lowered
& got 2, got 2 Boats stove took in
one & got out another got one Whale to Ship
& running for the other struck some of the
oil down between Decks 2 Ships in sight
& many Whales & Black Fish



Lat 12.45 S Long. 84. W

Coast of Peru in Decem^r 1851

Tuesday December 16th First part fine
at 2 got the whale to ship & began to cut
at 8 got one in middle part cutting up
Blubber by one whale Latter part began to cut
saw a ship fine weather



Lat 12.49 S Long 84.09 W

Wednesday 17th First part fine finished cutting
cut up the Blubber & cleared away the head
saw a ship cutting began to Boil Latter part
fine a ship in sight cutting & 2 others employed
setting up shooks



Lat 12.35 S Long 84. W

Thursday 18th First part fine headed to
S S W saw a ship Boiling and a Bark middle
part do Latter part tacked to E N E employed
setting up shooks breaking out for their & many others



Lat 13.03 Long 84.20

Friday 19th First part fine headed to E N E
saw a Sail middle part saw a ship Boiling
Latter part finished Boiling



Lat 12.25 S Long 83.28

Saturday 20th First fine headed to E N E
saw a ship stiring to Sh at 6 tacked to S S W
middle part do 2 ships passed Boiling Latter
part 4 ships in sight employed hooping off
oil

Lat 13.03 Latig. 83.40



Coast of Peru in Decem^r 1851

Sunday December 21st First part fine breeze headed to S saw a Ship & Bark. Middle part do Latter part employed stowing down in after hole tack to NE



Lat 13. 31 S Long 84.

Monday 22^d First part fine stowing down at 7 tacked to SSW Middle part do at Birth Day to Day } Day light tacked to NE 45 years old } Latter part finished stowing down 160 bbls saw a Ship on point tack



Lat 13. 41 S Long 84. 04 SW

Tuesday 23^d First part fine headed to NE Middle & Latter part fine employed ready Starboard Boat

Lat 13. 05 S Long 83. 30

Wednesday 24th First part fine headed to NE at 7 tacked to South. Middle part fine Latter part do a Ship in sight

Lat 13. 26 S Long 83. 55

Thursday 25th First part fine at 4 Spoke the Navigator of Nantucket 28 months out 450 Middle part fine Latter part steered N SW



Lat 14. 11 S Long 84. 30 W

Friday 26th First part fine steered at 6 shortened Sail Middle & Latter part fine

Lat 13. 26 S Long 8

Coast of Peru in Decemr

Saturday Decemr 27th First part fine spoke the Adaline Gibbs & Navigator Middle part moderate Latter part do headed to SW



Lat 13.55 S Long 85.02

Sunday 28th First part fine steered N saw a Ship to leeward at 6 shortened Sail headed to NE Middle part do Latter part fine saw 2 Ships no whale yet



Lat 13.04 S Long 84.11 W

Monday 29th First part fine weather a Ship in sight headed to NE at 6 shortened Sail Middle part do Latter part tacked to SW saw 6 Ships fine weather



Lat 12.50 S Long 84.07

Tuesday 30th First part fine at 4 spoke the Superior of New Bedford 1000 bbls Middle part headed to SW Latter part tacked to NE emptying receiving some new top Mast Back stay Sanyards

Lat 13.01 S Long.

Wednesday 31st First part light breeze headed to W saw many Black Fish saw a Bark Middle part tacked to SW Latter part fine 2 Barks & a Ship in sight saw Black Fish

Lat 13.17 S Long 84.40 Cro 84.54 W

Thursday January 1st 1852 I wish you a happy new year fine at 6 tacked NE Middle & Latter part the same

Lat 13.10 S Long 84.10 W

Coast of Peru in January 1852

Friday January 2nd First part fine headed to NE at 4 spoke the Amazon of Fair Haven 40 months out 900 middle part tacked to S latter part c



Lat 13.44 S Long 85.16 W

Saturday 3rd First part Strong breeze head to S at 6 tacked to W C middle & latter part moderate latter part spoke the Bark Clara of Lambaek for Valparaiso



Lat 13.27 S Long 85.03 W

Sunday 4th First part moderate headed to C mid part do latter part fine saw finbacks and 3 ships



Lat 13.07 S Long 84.25 W

Monday 5th First part fine fine saw many Black Fish & some finbacks 4 ships in sight middle part fine latter part do sent in Fly Jiboon & spliced a piece on

Lat 12.30 S Long 84.1 W

Tuesday 6th First part fine sent out Fly Jib. Boom at 6 tacked to SSW middle & latter part do saw 4 ships No. Whales



Lat 12.55 S Long 84.27 W

Wednesday 7th First part fine headed to SW saw a Ship middle part had an total eclipse of the moon latter part fine saw a ship steering to Westward

Lat 13.12 S Long 84.58 W

Coast of Peru in January 1832

Thursday January 8th First part fine spoke
the Oregon of Fair Haven 550 nm Black
Fish caught one middle part fine Latter part do
the Oregon in sight

Lat 14° 07' S Long 85° 48' W

Friday 9th First part fine headed to SSW
Bound to the South middle & Latter part
do a ship in sight

Lat 15° 20' S Long 86° 50' W

Saturday 10th First part fine headed to
SSW middle part do Latter part much same

Lat 16° 40' S Long 87° 30' W

Sunday 11th First part fine headed to SSN
middle & Latter part do saw a ship steering to
NW

Lat 17° 45' S Long 87° 50' W

Monday 12th First part fine headed to S middle
& Latter part strong breeze squally

Lat 19° 06' S Long 88° 20' W

Tuesday 13th First part Strong breeze
Saw a Large Whale going to windward
covered without success at Sundown saw them
again or another one shortened sail
headed to S middle part tacked to
NE Latter part Strong breeze & squally
at Noon tacked to South

Lat 19° 15' S Long 88° 32'

Bound South in January 1852

Wednesday January 14th First part
a half a gale headed to South Rugged Middle
part blowing Latter part a Gale Beelged top Sails
took in Main Sail & Spanker squally

Lat by Ace 20.30 Long 88.50

Thursday 15th First part a gale at East
headed to South Middle part do Latter part
more moderate set Main Sail & Spanker

Lat 22.19 S Long 89.12 W

Friday 16th First part fine brace headed
to S made a new riptop Mast cross tree & put
iton Middle part moderating Latter part made
all Sail

Lat 23.28 S Long 89.43 W

Saturday 17th First part fine headed
to South Middle & Latter part the same

Lat 24.38 S Long 90.10 W

Sunday 18th First part fine weather headed
to South caught a ship Jack Middle part & Latter
much same

Lat 25.44 S Long 90.27 W

Monday 19th First part moderate headed
to South picked up a Barrell nothing in it
Middle & Latter part same

Tuesday 20th First part fine headed to S
Middle & Latter part do

Lat 27.03 S Long 91.01

Working to S.E. in January 1852

Wednesday January 21st Begin with fine weather
headed to S heavy swell from West Middle & Latter
part strong breeze now & then a squall of rain

Lat 30.21 S Long 91.45 W

Thursday 22nd First part strong breeze a SE
headed SSW middle part do Latter part moder-
ate breeze

Lat 31.50 W Long 92.40 S

Friday 23rd First part ^{light} strong breeze
headed to SSW middle part light airs Latter
part scoured Paint out side

Lat 32.33 S Long 93.12 W

Saturday 24th First part light airs & Calms
middle part do Latter part light breeze at W
steering ENE Painting out side

Lat 32.40 S Long 92.58 W

Sunday 25th First part light breeze at W
headed to E by ran a sail middle part light
breeze Latter part do equally ran a ship steering
to SE



Lat 32.47 S Long 91.28 W

Monday 26th First part light breezes from
W to NW steering E middle part calm Latter part breeze
a breeze at SE squalls

Lat 32.32 S Long 91.14 W

Tuesday 27th First part light breezes equally wind
variable middle part light breeze Latter part fine breeze
at NW headed to ESE Lat 32.44 S Long 88.57
Obs 89.15

Near Massafuery in January 1852

Wednesday January 28th First part fine breeze at NW headed to ESE middle part moderate latter part do employed painting the cabin

Lat 33.32 S Long 87.25 W

Thursday 29th First part moderate breeze at NW headed ESE middle & latter part the same

Lat 34.09 S Long 86.10 W

Friday 30th First part moderate breeze at NW headed to ESE middle & latter part much the same



Lat 34.26 S Long 84.03

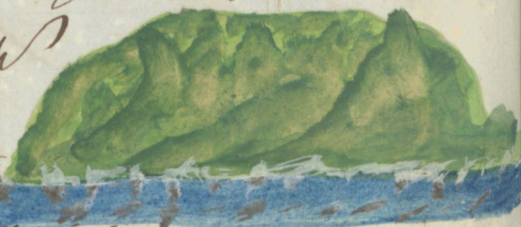
Saturday 31st First part fine headed to ESE at 4 saw a ship & at 6 saw him take a whale along side middle part lay with fore top sail aback latter part steered ESE

Ocean N.B 1200 hwy 31 mar Lat 34.26 S Long 82.5 W

Sunday February 1st First part fine breeze headed to ESE middle part do latter part saw the Island of Massafuery bearing NE Steered by the North side & headed in ESE Juan

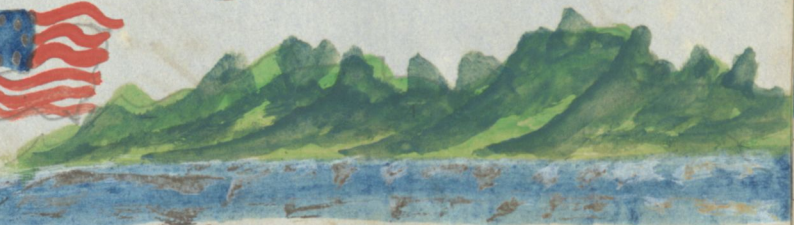
Lat 33.42 S Long 80. W

Monday 2nd First part fine wind hauled to South head in E at 6 the Islands of Juan & Massafuery in sight middle part moderate latter part fine headed in E Juan got ready to go a fishing sounds this Day



Coast of Chile in February

Tuesday February 3rd First part
Went in a Fishing at Juan San the
Carrier of New Bedford laying off & on
at 6 Boats returned with Fish made Sail
headed in to E Middle part do
took in some sail Latter part took in sail



to Double reef a gale from S the Carrier in sight

Lat 33.40 Long 77.17 W

Wednesday 4th First part a gale at South
headed to East Middle part much same Latter
part Moderated not here Sail made E

Lat 33.32 S Long 76.16 W

Thursday 5th First part Strong breeze from
South headed to E Middle part do Latter part
wind hauled to E tacked to South moderate

Lat & Acc 33.20 S Long 76.20

Friday 6th First part light breeze at SE
headed to SSW Middle part do Latter part strong
breeze from SE

Lat 34. S Long. 77.5 W

Saturday 7th First part Strong breeze & braving
from SE headed to SSW took in Sail to double reef
at 6 took in Sail & Jib Middle & Latter part
much same

Lat 34.17 Long 77.14 W

Sunday 8th First part a gale at S headed to East
Middle & Latter part do

Lat 34. S Long 76.11

Coast of Chili in Feby 1852
Monday February 9th First part a gale at
I headed to E Middle part do Latter part
moderate some made some sail saw finbacks

Lat 33.58 S Long 75.04
Tuesday 10th First part Strong breeze at
I headed E Middle & Latter part do Latter part

Lat 33.43 S Long 73.34 W
Wednesday 11th First part more moderate
set Jib & Spanker wind hauling to SSW headed
SE Middle part do Latter part light breeze
saw Black Fish lowered & got 7 took them in
got dinner

Lat 34.36 S Long 72.55


Thursday 12th First part light breeze
got 2 Black Fish making 9 in all Middle
part moderate at N steering S by E Latter part
fine breeze foggy at N steering SSW saw a
Brig headed to N E saw a hump back going
to windward

Lat 36.00 S Long 73.20
Friday 13th First part fine breeze at N
steering SSW foggy rainy at 2 wind hauled
to W. S & finally to SE headed to SSW Middle
part do Latter part fine saw humpbacks lowered
& struck one capsized the Boat lost line & Irons
an oar & &
Lat 36.28 S Long 74.11 W

Chile Coast in Feby 1822

Saturday February 14th First part fine
saw Hump backs Covered & struck one horn
about 2 hours & the Iron drew came on board
bent Main top Sail headed in to E Middle
part strong breeze latter part do Bailed out the Black
Lark Land in sight

Lat 36.26 Long. 73.2 W

Sunday 15th First part strong breeze saw the
Land & a ship headed in at E spoke the Empire
of Nantucket months out 1800 Middle part headed
off W S W Latter part calm
Covered for a hump Back with
out sideceps caught a Sun Fish
the Land in sight

Lat 36 37 S Long 73.14



Monday 16th First part a breeze blowing up at
W & hauled in to S S W headed in S E the
Island of St Maria bearing S distant 15 miles
at 9 tacked to W W Middle part blowing back in top
G & Sails Latter part Fast rop Fore top Sail parted
on bent and bent another saw a Brig steering to W E
with caps of Main top Mast also saw a Bark steering
off N E headed Fore top Sail



Lat 37 03 S Long 74.34 W

Tuesday 17th First part a strong breeze at
S S E headed to S W Middle part do Latter
part do tacked to E S E

Lat 37.25 S Long 75.17

Coast, Chile in Feby

Wednesday February 18th First part a strong breeze at S headed to ESE saw a Brig steering to NW Middle part moderating & made all sail Latter part strong breeze headed SE & E saw the Island of Mocha a head



Lat 38° 04' S Long

Thursday 19th First part begins with a moderate breeze headed in for the Island of Mocha at 6 wind died away most calm saw a ship in near the Land also saw a ship steering to NW saw Black Fish Middle part in near the Land becalmed Latter part a breeze from the N with rain went ashore & got off 45 bbls Potatoes the Island abounds with Wood Water can be obtained Fresh beef Fowls Onions Cheese & the harbour is on the East side saw the ship New Ark of Stonington 90 Days out w/o oil so ends laying off & on

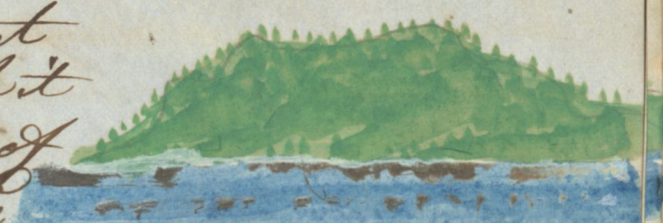


Friday 20th First part light breeze at W got off 2 Load Wood and a bullock Middle part laying off & on Latter part a heavy swell on the shore the surf so bad could not Land wind hauled to S laying off & on off the SE & NW Points are long reefs extending a long way off where in ragged weather the surf breaks heavy very dangerous in thick weather

Saturday 21st First part strong breeze at S laying off & on on bent Fine Sail & mended Middle part bearing kept off NW Latter part a gale from S on bent main Sail & mended him at noon Close reefed & hauled to wind ESE Lat 36° 58' S Long 73° 40' W

Salcuhano February 1851

Sunday February 22nd First part a gale at South on bent (Miser) top Sail and headed him at 6 bent another so rugged could not finish it had to be shaking one reef out of the top Sails headed in P S C the Land in sight Middle part wind died away sea went down & became calm Latter part Land in sight the wind sprung up to the N so that we could not head to wind our port sends lancing off & am



Lat 36. 51 S Long 73. 20

Monday 23rd First part moderate breeze at W thick weather standing off & on the Land in sight at times Lat C headed in to C N E Middle part calm Latter part light breeze headed to N E 2 Sail in sight sends the Paps bearing East

Lat 37. 45 S Long. 73. 20 as W

Tuesday 24th First part light breeze from W headed to N N E at 9 passed in by Herkenner Middle part beating up the Bay light baffling winds Latter part light breeze run in to the harbour of Salcuhano in 7 fathoms water sends this day

Wednesday 25th First part getting Water cask & cleaning Pens & D Middle part had 2 Conackers to fall overboard & one was drowned - the other we saved Latter part fine employed getting off Water sends this day

Thursday 26th First part fine getting Water Latter part stowing away The Empire went to Sea sends

Salcuhano February 26th 1852

Thursday 26th First part strong breeze
Latter part took the Anchor & hauled in shore

Friday 27th First part fine Midal &
Latter part do Watch on Liberty

Sunday March 29th First part north
wind Latter part strong breeze from North
One Watch on Liberty

Monday March 1st First part North wind & Rain
Middle part do Latter part fine drying Sails

Tuesday 2^d First part fine men on Liberty
Middle & Latter part the same

Wednesday 3^d First part fine men on shore on Liberty
Middle & Latter part do

Thursday 4th First part fine men on Liberty

Friday 5th First part fine men on Liberty
Middle part do Latter part took in Broad Sails & Sails
Wood & S

Saturday 6th First part fine middle part do
Latter part got off a raft of Water

Sunday 7th First part fine men on Liberty
Middle & Latter part do

Monday 8th First part fine Middle part do Latter
part getting ready for sea

Tuesday 9th First part fine Middle part do Latter
part wind at & rainy Courier arrived

Coast of Chile in March 1852.

Wednesday 10th First part moderate latter part too rough
& hauled out further wind & raining

Thursday 11th First part fine middle & latter
part much same

Friday 12th First part fine at 2 P.M. got under
way stowed anchors & chains at 4th part 4 passed the Island
Here Kener stowed out W saw 2 ships going in at 6
took in sail to Double reef middle part bracing
back jibs & spars. Some sail latter part a gale

Lat 36° 26' S Long 74° 40' W

Saturday 13th First part a gale at 1 P.M. to 4 P.M.
middle part do latter part more moderate made
some sail sent in jib & mended him

Lat 36° 24' S Long 75° 53' W

Sunday 14th First part strong breeze headed to
SW saw a Bark headed to SE middle & latter
part possible

Lat 36° 20' S Long 76° 50' W

Monday 15th First part fine headed SW middle
do latter part headed to SW more moderate


Lat by Acc. 36° 30' S Long 78° 30'


Tuesday 16th First part fine headed to WSW
middle part latter part to W took in Bone Boat &
repaired her put her out Painted her

Lat by Acc 36° S Long 79° 40' W

SW of Massafuero in March 1852
Wednesday March 17th First part part fine
headed to WNW at 6 shortened Sail headed to SW
middle part do latter part bearing Double Reef

Lat 34° 45' S Long 81° 50' W
Thursday 18th First part strong breeze & bearing
at 6 shortened Sail headed to WNW middle
part do latter part tacked to NE

 Lat 34° 34' S Long 82° 14' W
Friday 19th First part fine breeze heavy
swell from S saw 3 Sail in sight middle
part headed to ENE latter part
saw the Island Massafuero bearing E
saw a ship headed in tacked SSW

 Lat 34° 01' S Long 81° 20' W
Saturday 20th First part strong breeze
headed to SSW a sail in sight off weather bow
middle part tacked to NE latter part do
Land in sight

Lat 33° 56' S Long 81° W
Sunday 21st First part strong breeze
headed in Jan the Island at 4 tacked off,
middle part do latter tacked to ENE the
Land in sight

Lat 33° 54' S Long 81° 20' W
Monday 22nd First part moderate breeze headed
E by N Massafuero in sight middle part do at 10 hours
fiero bearing NW latter part fine breeze all
Sail the 2 Islands in sight

Lat 33° 44' S Long 79° 31' W

Juan Fernandez in March 1850

Tuesday March 23rd First part fine wind at
S E headed E by N Juan a head saw a Bark headed
to SW middle part laying off on
Latter part 2 boats went in
fishing sounds standing off

Wednesday 24th First part fine the boats returned
with a fine lot of Fish and a small goat 3 Sail in
sight middle part standing off on Latter part
run down the Lee side of the Island & sent 2 Boats
after Peaches the Bark Champion of Westport
laying off on sounds this day

Thursday 25th First part Boats returned
with a lot of Peaches made Sail & stood to the
SW saw 2 Barks headed in towards the Land
middle part headed to W Latter part do light breeze
brassafuero bearing SW

Lat 33° 22' S Long 80° 26' W

Friday 26th First part light breeze from SSW
headed to W the Land in sight at shorted Sail
middle part moderate Latter part fine tacked
to S E wind at SW



Lat 33° 02' S Long 80° 39' W

Saturday 27th First part fine headed to S E
run to SW saw 3 Sail the Land in sight
middle part headed to South
Latter part run headed to South
headed to E by N a Bark in
sight Land in sight



Lat 33° 26' S Long 80° W

Near Massafaro in March 1852

Sunday March 28th First part fine
at 2 spoke the Bark Paragon off Nantucket
16 months out 250 bbls Middle part headed
to South Latter part fine. The Island of
Juan & Massafaro in sight also a Bark

Lat 33° 40' S Long 80° 26' W

Monday 29th First part light breeze at
P headed to S. C. the Islands in sight
Middle part calm Latter part do the land
in sight on bent Fore top Sail & bent another
a Sail in sight

Lat 33° 56' S Long 80 30 W

Tuesday 30th First part light breeze at
Stacked to W spoke a Chile Bark bound to
Valparaiso Middle part fine breeze Latter part
fine breeze at P. C. storing W a Ship in sight
at 10 Massafaro bearing, A sends the day

Wednesday 31st First part fine breeze at P. C.
headed to Sat 4 spoke the Peruvian of Nantucket
45 months 400 bbls Middle part
Strong breeze Latter part do
stured off N. by W Land in sight

Lat 33° 21' S Long 81° 16'



Thursday April 1st First part Strong
breeze headed to N. by W Middle part do
Latter part Moderate No Whales

Lat 34° 13' S Long 81° W

Steering to North in April 1852

Friday April 2^d First part Moderate
headed to North Middle part do Latter
part fine bending old Main top Sail

Lat 30° 15' S Long 81° 07' W

Saturday 3^d First part Moderate on bent
Main top Sail & bent another headed to North
Middle & Latter part much same

Lat 28° 54' S Long 80° 50' W

Sunday 4th First part Light breeze at
S headed to North Middle part do Latter
part fine but no Fish nor anything Els

Lat by Acc. 27° 27' S Long 80° 30'

Monday 5th First part fine moderate at 6
Lay with Fine top Sail aback Latter part Light
breeze at N E headed to W & W N the
Islands of St Felix & Ambros in sight heavy fog



Lat 26° 49' S Long 80° 29' W

Tuesday 6th First part light breeze at S E
headed to S E & Land in sight on the Easternmost
Island Water may be obtained from a Pond on
top & let down with a hose the Islands are surrounded
with Fish in abundance Middle part light
baffling winds at day light the Westernmost Island
beating E distant 3 or 4 miles saw white water run off
from it but saw no more of it headed to W E at
the part // tacked to South the Islands ahead

Lat 26° 06' S

Near St Felix Island April 1892

April Wednesday 7th First part a fine breeze
headed in S for St Felix at 4 up with it
tacked to W by 6. the Easternmost Island
bearing S E Middle part tacked to S
Latter part 2 Boats went in Fishing
saw some Black Fish seeds off & on

Thursday 8th First part fine Boats
returned with Fish breeze at 6 Dull
Reefed the top Sails headed in E N E
Middle part do Latter
part more moderate made
some more sail saw a Ship
headed to W English

Lat 25.31 S Long 78.29



Friday 9th First part strong breeze
from S E headed E N E Middle & Latter part do

Lat 25.04 S Long 76.31 W

Saturday 10th First part strong breeze
headed to E N E Middle & Latter part more
moderate made all sail headed E by W

Lat 24.49 S Long 75.30 W

Sunday 11th First part fine breeze headed
to E Middle & Latter part do saw Black Fish

Monday 12th First part fine breeze headed E by W
Middle & Latter part the same light winds

Lat 24.29 S Long 74.73

Running Down the Coast in April

Tuesday April 13th 1852. First part
light brace at S.H. headed to C. & N. Middle
& Latter part light braces

Lat 24° 19' S Long 72° 00' W

Wednesday 14th First part light brace
at S headed to C. & N. Land in sight Middle
& Latter part light braces put on some new.
Jib Gages a Sail in sight Land in sight

Lat 24° 05' S Long 71° 24' W



Thursday 15th First
part light brace headed
to N. E. a Sail in sight
& Moreno Head

Middle & Latter part light
brace headed down along the Land a Sail in sight

Lat 23° 47' S Long 70° 50' W

Friday 16th First part light brace
at S steering N. by E running down along shore
saw 2 Ships & a Brig at Anchor close to the
shore supposed they were getting guano a Bark
steering the same way in sight Middle part headed
in to Mexilons Bay Latter
part in pursuit of Humb
Back struck one at Noon
had him Dead a Brig at Anchor in Bay getting
Guano

Saturday 17 at 1 got the Whale to Ship &
cut him in kept off N. by W Middle cutting
Blubber Latter part moderate headed to W. W.
thick the Land in sight No Obs. to Day

Steering to North in April

Sunday April 18th First part light
breeze headed to N.W. the Land in sight saw
a Brig Middle part light breeze Latter part
fine breeze



Lat 21.42 S Long 71.50 W

Monday 19th First part fine breeze
headed to N.W. Middle part do Latter part headed
up W.N.W. began to Bail the Hump Back

Lat 20.29 S Long 73.15 W

Tuesday 20th First part fine breeze headed
to W.N.W. Bailing Middle part do Latter part
opened Bailing stored N.W.W. saw a Bark



Lat 19.35 S Long 74.19 W

Wednesday 21st First part fine breeze
headed to N.W.W. Middle part do Latter part
fine employed hooping off oil

Lat 17.42 S Long 74.46

Thursday 22nd First part fine headed to
N.W. Middle part do Latter part fine stored
down 46 bbls humpback oil Land in sight

Lat 15.46 S Long

Friday 23rd First part Moderate Breeze
headed to N.W. Land in sight at 6
hauled the main top sail aback Middle part
do Latter part saw lots of Humpbacks got one
& struck 2 more & 2 rained

Lat 15.17. Land in sight



Coast of Peru in Shore April 1851

Saturday April 24th First part moderate cutting the whale more in sight finished cutting middle part cutting blubber tacked in shore latter part light brace no whales to day Land in sight

Sunday 25th Lat 15° 04' S

First part light brace at 10 heads along shore N W by W Land Dist 10 miles middle part much same latter part fine brace saw Hump Backs lowered & struck one & the Irons dived lost him

Lat 14° 07' S Long 76° 33' W

Monday 26 First part fine brace stored off at sundown abreast of the Chincor Islands where was 30 Ships laying getting Swaner hauled off shore with fore top sail aback at day light began to Boil latter part saw hump backs lowered without success saw 2 Barks beating to wind ward



Lat 13° 34' S Long 77° 05' W

Tuesday 27th First part fine headed to W by S saw 4 sail beating to windward middle part moderate latter part finished Boiling



Lat 13° 39' S Long 78° 20'

Wednesday 28th First part fine brace at storing W by S at 3 spoke the America of Santuofet 30 months 300 middle part headed to S by W latter part W by S

Lat 13° 49' S Long 79° 20'



Coast of Peru in May 1852

Thursday April 29th First part Strong
brave headed to WSW at 6 hauled up SSW
middle part do Latter part stored WSW saw Black
Fish

Lat 14° 37' S Long 80° 49' W

Friday 30th First part fine brave headed
to WSW at 6 tacked to W E Middle & Latter
part do saw a finback breaching

Lat 14° 32' S Long 81° W

Saturday May 1st First part Strong brave
headed to ENE coopered & struck 40 bbls oil be
tween decks at 6 shortened Sail Middle & Latter
part much the same

Lat 13° 24' S Long 80°

Sunday 2^d First part Strong brave headed
to ENE Middle part do Latter part tacked
to SW caught a lot of Fish

Lat 13° 02' S Long 79° 20'

Monday 3^d First part Strong brave headed to
WSW at 6 hauled up SSW Middle part do Latter
part stored off WSW

Lat 14° 35' S Long 81° W

Tuesday 4th First part fine brave headed
to WSW at 6 shortened Sail & headed up S
middle part Strong wind & squally Latter part
do stored W

Lat 14° 17' S Long 82° 17' W

Wednesday 5th First part a Strong brave headed W
at 6 shortened Sail hauled to S Middle part do
Latter part much same steering WSW

Lat 14° 40' S Long 83° 32'

Off here in May 1852

Thursday May 6th First part Strong breeze
staring W at 6 hauled up S Middle part do Latter
part stored N.W.

Lat 15.13 S Long 84.33

Friday 7th First part fine breeze headed
Middle part N.W. Latter part W fine but
no Whales

Lat 14. Long 85.20 W

Saturday 8th First part Moderate staring W
Middle part N.W. Killed old Son. Latter part
stored W.

Lat 13.46 S Long 86.44

Sunday 9th First part Moderate staring
saw a finback Middle & Latter part N.W.

O.D. Lat 12.46 S Long 87.12 Chs 87.15

Monday 10th First part fine breeze staring
N.W. at hauled to wind Fore Top Sail aback
Latter part stored W.S.W. no Whales

Lat 12.36 S Long

Tuesday 11th First part fine staring W
at 6 hauled Fore top Sail aback Latter part
stored W.S.W. & N.W. at 12 saw a sperm whale
headed to W.S.W. no ends headed for him

Lat 12.17 S Long 89.13

Wednesday 12th Lowerd for the Whales without
success Middle part lay with Fore top Sail aback
Latter part stored W.S.W. no Whales

Lat 12.24 Long 90.08 W

Off Shore in May 1852

Thursday May 13th First part moderate
storing N. S. W. at 6 hauled to wind Latter part
stured N

Lat 12° 17' S Long 90° 35' W

Friday 14th First part fine brace storing
at 6 hauled to N. E. Middle & Latter part
fine brace & Squally

Lat 10° 52' S Long 89° 45'

Saturday 15th First part strong brace headed
to N. E. at 6 tacked to S. Middle & Latter
part strong brace

Lat 11° 17' S Long 90° 52'

Sunday 16th First part strong brace headed
to S. Middle & Latter part more moderate

Lat 12° 14' S Long 91° 52'

Monday 17th First part fine brace headed
to S. W. Middle & Latter part do No Whales here

Lat 13° 09' S Long 92° 32' W

Tuesday 18th First part fine headed to
S. W. at 6 tacked to N. E. Middle & Latter part
do saw Black Fish

Lat 12° 41' S Long 92° 29'

Wednesday 19th First part fine headed to N. E.
Middle & Latter part do dry times No Whales

Lat 11° 00' S Long 91° 55' W

Thursday 20th First part fine headed to N. E. Middle
& Latter part do

Lat 10° S Long 90° 41' W

Going North in May 1852

Friday 20th Begins with strong breeze headed to N E Middle & Latter part much the same

Lat 9.10 S Long 89.23 W

Saturday 21st First part Strong breeze headed to E N E Middle part do Latter part same Linbacks

Lat 8.22 S Long 88.34 W

Sunday 22nd First part Strong breeze headed to E N E Saw an American Frigate steering to W N W Middle part more moderate Latter part fine



Lat 7.16 S Long 87. W

Monday 23rd First part fine headed to N E Middle & Latter part do saw many Black Fish

Lat 6.04 S Long 86 W

Tuesday 24th First part fine headed in Cal & lowered for Black Fish without success Middle & Latter part fine plenty Black Fish no Whales

Lat 5.13 S Long 85 W

Wednesday 25th First part fine breeze headed to E N E Middle & Latter part do many Black Fish

Lat 4.30 S Long 84 W

Thursday 26th First part fine breeze headed to E N E Middle & Latter part do

Lat 3.57 S Long 82.42 W

Between Islands & Main 1852

Friday May 28th First part fine
breeze headed to ESE at 6 tack to WSW
Latter part steady W

Lat 4.05 S Long 83.40

Saturday 29th First part fine steering W by N
Middle part do latter part fine saw Black
Bird

Lat 3.25 S Long 84.35

Sunday 30th First part moderate breeze
to W Middle & latter part do W Whales

Lat 3.22 S Long 85.27

Monday 31st First part fine headed
to W by N Middle & latter part do on bent fore
sail & mended him

Lat 3.05 S Long 87.36 W

Tuesday June 1st First part fine headed W by N
bent fore sail Middle part do latter part
W by N

Lat 2.40 S Long 89.09 W

Wednesday 2nd First part fine headed to
W by N at 6 N by W Latter part land in
sight Floods & Charles Island

Lat 1.33 S Long 90.17 W

Thursday 3rd First part light
breeze headed for Charles Island at 6
hailed off shore Latter part breeze in
abeyance of the landing rugged on the
shore did not land hailed off shore

Lat 1.20 S Long 90.49 W

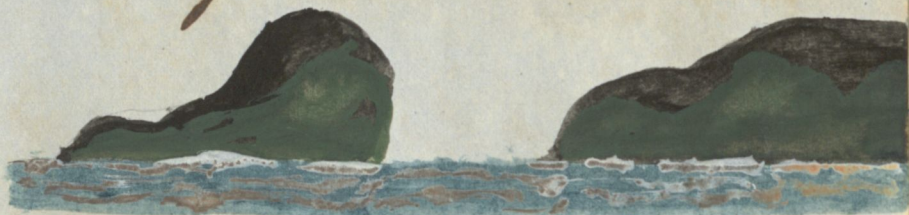


Near the Galapagos Islands 1852

Friday June 4th First part fine headed
to SW at 6 left off N. by W. for South
head of Albemarle Middle part do Latter
part light breeze headed for the Land saw Black
Birds lowered with out success sends this day

Saturday 5th First part strong breeze
went in to the Land a fishing caught a nice
Sheep and a Seal many Seal & turtle around at
5 left off for Narborough Middle part do
Latter part went in under Narborough & caught
3 turtle & 5 seals at 11 Returned a Bark in night

Sunday 6th First part fine head to W at 4
spoke the Alpha Maria of W. Antucket 24 No 200-



Latter part headed in for the
Land at noon North head
distant 10 or 12 miles sends

Monday 7th First part fine headed in
for the Land at 4 tacked off Middle part do
had a squall of rain Latter part head to W. & W.
saw a ship under the lee at 12 tacked in
for the Land



Tuesday 8th First part strong breeze headed
in for Narborough at 6 tacked off Middle part
do Latter part headed in to Land in night

Wednesday 9th First part strong breeze at 4 spoke
the Pavilion of Edgartown 1200. Cobs Middle part
saw a bark Latter part started off W. & W. North
head Brig & a Bark in night sends this day



Galapagos Islands in June

Thursday 10th First part fine strong to W & by the North Head Back Tendo in sight Middle & Latter part calm current setting to NW & we going with it so ends this day Rodondo distant 10 miles

Friday 11th First part calm at 4 a brace from S headed ESE current setting to W Middle & Latter part light breezes going a stern Land in sight

Lat 19 miles N
Lat 38 miles N Long 91. 41 W

Saturday 12th First part Moderate breeze heads to SE Land bearing ESE North head Middle & Latter part light winds employed Celing Water ways Land in sight

Lat 36 miles N

Sunday 13th First part light breeze headed SE North head & Back in sight Middle part headed to ESE Latter part do Abington Island in sight

Lat 55 miles N Long 91. 19

Monday 14th First part fine breeze at ESE headed to SE Albemarle & Abington in sight Middle part Moderate breeze headed from S to SE Latter part calm

Tuesday 15th First part Calm at 5 a light breeze headed to ESE Middle part do Latter part light breeze a sail in sight the Back in sight

Wednesday 16th First part fine headed in ESE at 2 spoke the Oregon off Fair Haven 650.. Middle part high wind Latter part do stored off W Albemarle in sight

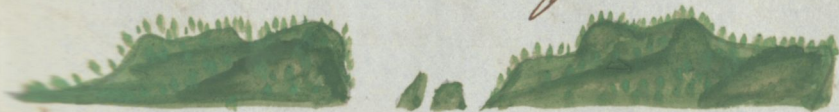
Lat 41 miles N



Near Galapagos Islands 1852

Thursday 17th First part light breeze steering W & at 4 Wharman's Island in sight Latter part fine passed the Island & running for Culpepper Island sound

Friday 18th First part fine one Boat went in fishing saw Black Fish got one Boat returned with a nice lot Middle part headed to E & S



Latter part tacked SW the Islands in sight caught a Porpoise
Lat 1. 35 N Long 91. 53



Saturday 19th First part fine breeze headed to WSW Middle part do Latter part tacked to E Backed the Black Fish

Sunday 20th Lat 1. 23 N Long 92. 38 W First part fine breeze headed to the Land in sight Middle & Latter part fine Both Islands in sight

Monday 21st Lat 1. 49 N Long 96. 30 W First part fine headed to E Middle & latter part do on vent Main top of Sail & Gally jibs & masted

Tuesday 22nd Lat 1. 56 N Long 90. 43 W First part moderate headed to E a Sail in sight under the lee Latter part fine breeze



Wednesday 23rd Lat 2. N Long 90. W First part fine at 4 spoke the Conzaga of New Bedford 13 months 350 Middle & Latter part fine Breeze the above in sight

Lat 1. 50 W Long 89. 15



North of Equator in June 1852

Thursday 24th June First part fine breeze
to ESE the Cangaroo in sight at 11 PM she saw
a Large Whale well covered for him but he
was going quick to the West without Success
Middle & Latter part fine breeze



Friday 25th First part fine breeze at Stirling E
Middle part E by N Latter part E by E
Lat 1.15 N Long 88 W

Saturday 26th First part fine breeze Stirling E by E at
4 kept off NW Middle part do Latter part
same employed stowing down 70 bbls of oil we have had
on hand some time in hopes to get more
Lat 3.43 N Long 86.03

Sunday 27th First part fine finished stowing down
at 6 had a squall from the W shortened Sail
Middle part do Latter part made all Sail stowed
W by N wind W by N Lat 4.19 N Long 86.32

Monday 28th First part wind at W by N headed to
NW saw a Brig headed to South at 6 had a good shower
of Rain Middle part calm Latter part
light breeze saw the Land Cocos Island



Tuesday 29th First part light breeze from SW
headed to NW tried the Current
found it setting to East Middle
part headed in for the Island
Latter part went in with a drift of Cork of 80 bbls
& in 2 hours & a half was alongside with it full
a spirit rate place to get water took it in & made sail
headed in to the SE heavy showers of Rain with
thunder & lightning so ends this Day



North of Equator in July 1852.

Wednesday June 30th First part strong breeze at
SPW headed to SE and heavy showers of Rain thunder
lightning Middle & latter part fine wind at WSW head
Latter part light fine showing down Water in fore hole
sounds No Obs to Day

Thursday July 1st First part light breeze at SE head
Middle & latter part much the same finished
showing down the Water

Friday 2^d Lat 4.07 N Long 80.06 W
First part fine breeze at SE head
Middle & latter part strong breeze headed to SE

Saturday 3^d Lat 3.09 N Long 83.21 W
First part strong breeze headed to SE
Middle & latter part much the same saw a Sail to
windward on bent main top G. Sail and mended him

Sunday 4th Lat 2.20 N Long 82
First part fine headed in ESE and a
Brig Middle & latter part fine

Monday 5th Lat 1.44 N Long 80.45
First part fine headed in SE to ESE
Middle part do Latter part saw a Bark John A. Sibley
32 Northcut 500 the Brig. Pavilion of Edgartown in sight
near Humphbacks on bent main top Sail & mended him

Tuesday 6th Lat 1.05 N Long 79.33 W
First part strong breeze lowered
Humphbacks without success the 2 Sail in sight & the
Latter part beating up along shore
Latter part do saw many Humphbacks
covered without success 2 Sail & Land in sight

Lat 51 miles N

Near the Equator in July 1852

Wednesday July 7th First part strong
brass went on shore at Point Salera & got
some Oranges & Plantains Middle part beating to
windward Latter part do covered for humpbacks with
out success Lat 44 miles N

Thursday 8th First part covered for humpbacks
& struck him and at 5 got him to ship hauled
on & got his lips & made fast for the
Night made sail headed to West
saw a Brig beating to windward
Latter part cut in the whale headed to W made sail
saw a Brig



Lat 1.14 N Long 80. 33 W

Friday 9th First part fine saw a Brig
& spoke the Platina 24 months out 700
many fish around Middle part same Latter
part began to Boil



Saturday 10th No Hs to Day
First part strong brass headed
to W & S Middle part Draining Latter part fine
brass finished Boiling 35 blls

Sunday 11th First part strong brass headed to W
at 6 tacked to SE Middle part do Latter part
tacked to W saw a sail to windward



Monday 12th First part fine headed to W Middle &
Latter part same saw 12 humpbacks at 12 tacked to S

Tuesday 13th First part fine on vent burner top of
sail & mended him headed to SE Middle part do
Latter part tacked to W light wind put the Oil
between decks

Lat 1.40 N Long 82. 12

Lat 1.02 N Long 81. 47 W

North of Equator in July 1852

Wednesday July 14th ⁴ First part light breeze headed to W Middle & Latter the same

Thursday 15th ⁴ First part light wind headed to W Middle & Latter part do Lat 1.05 N Long 82.33 W

Friday 16th ⁴ First part light breeze headed WSW Middle & Latter part much same but squally Lat 56 miles N Long 84 W

Saturday 17th ⁴ First part strong breeze headed to SW Middle & Latter part do Lat 20 miles N Long 85.20

Sunday 18th ⁴ First part strong breeze headed to SW Middle & Latter part WSW Lat 00.00 Long 87.00

Monday 19th ⁴ First part strong breeze headed WSW saw the land to windward Middle part tacked to E by S Latter part tacked to S E Lat 5 miles S Long 89 W

Tuesday 20th ⁴ First part fine breeze headed to S E Islands in sight Dovers Binders James & Posters Middle part headed S E at day light abreast of James Island started off W sent a sail to leeward Lat 5 miles N Long 89.40

at noon East Point Albemarle bearing WSW distant 10 miles strong current setting to NW Lat 7 miles North

Wednesday 21st ⁴ First part light breeze at East Point at 4 took abreast at SW headed to W to the W of Albemarle Radondo bearing W distant 10 miles Middle part light breeze headed to SW Latter part do exchanged signals with the Marineer sounds at noon tacked in E S E for the Land

Near Talipagos Islands July 1859

Thursday July 22nd First part fine brass headed
for Narborough at 2 spoke the Mariner of Nantucket
36 months out 500 Middle
parts working in to the Bay
Latter part do wind from
the North headed in East
sends this day in the Bay



Friday 23rd First part the trade struck
down from Sat. 2 P.M. came at Anchor in 7
fathoms water on the leeward side sandy bottom
went on shore a Wadding got off one Boat load
Latter part set off. 4 Load sends

Saturday 24th First part the William Retch
came at Anchor got off some Wood
Latter part got off the Remainder of
the Wood 12 Boat Load in all sends
this day



Sunday 25th First part went on shore & got 13 turtle
of the Green kind very nice Latter part went on then
on Liberty sends this day

Monday 26th First part fine men on shore on Liberty
at 5 returned with 25 turtle a ship in sight sent
a Boat in the Harbinger off West Port 7 months out,
120 bls Latter part got under way with light wind &
stared out of the Bay sends working out

Tuesday 27th First part fine at 4 took on board
6 cask of Sperm Oil on freight from Ship Harbinger
at 2 dollars per bl 1057 Gallons to Alexander
Cory Middle & Latter part steering out
W & W S W saw a ship headed in for the Land
employed Sawing & splitting Wood sends



Lat 8 miles S

Steering to S & W in July 1852

Wednesday 28th July First part fine headed
to W by S Middle & Latter part WSW cutting
up Wind

Lat 29 miles S, Long 94.24

Thursday 29th First part fine breeze headed to WSW
Middle & Latter part do stowed down 30 bbls of oil &
Ward in after hole

Lat 50 miles S Long 96. W

Friday 30th First part fine breeze headed to
SW Middle & Latter part do

Saturday 31st First part fine breeze headed to
SW by S Middle part do Latter part much same

Lat 1.38 S Long 97.50

Sunday August 1st 1852 First part fine breeze
headed to SW Middle & Latter part strong
breeze

Lat 3.25 S Long 99.49 W

Monday 2nd First part Strong breeze headed
to S by W Middle & Latter part do on bent main
top Sail & bent another bent fore top mast
Saw Sail Split jibs on bent main & bent a
new one

Lat 4.49 S Long 100.49

Tuesday 3rd First part Strong breeze headed
to South Middle & Latter part do mending jibs

Wednesday 4th First part Strong breeze headed
to South Middle & Latter part do squally

Lat 7.58 S Long 102.13 W

Steering to South in August 1852
Thursday August 5th 1852 First part
fine breeze headed to S W Middle & Latter part
S fine breeze

Lat 9. 31 S Long 102. 53

Friday 6th First part fine headed
to S by W Middle & Latter part much same

Lat 11. 05 S Long 103. 29

Saturday 7th First part fine breeze headed to
South Middle & Latter part much same

Lat 12. 46 S Long 104. 00 W

Sunday 8th First part fine headed to South
Middle & Latter part do

Lat 14. 03 S Long 104. 35

Monday 9th First part Calm saw a fin back
Middle & Latter part light airs & Calms Painted
the stern

Lat 14. 12 S Long 105. 02 W

Tuesday 10th First part Calm on bent driven
top Sail & mended him & bent him again
at 6 a light air at S headed to W by S Middle
part backing Latter part strong breeze headed
to SW reefing new Rigging all about

Lat 14. 26 S Long 105. 58

Wednesday 11th First part strong breeze
headed to S W by S Middle part do Latter part
South sent down main Royal and fitter it

Lat 15. 55 S Long 106. 52

Bound South in August 1852

Thursday August 12th First part fine breeze
headed to South sent up Main Royal yard bent
Sail setting Studding Sail gear & Middle &
Latter part moderate headed S. S. E.

Lat 16. 58 S Long 107. 16 W

Friday 13th First part moderate breeze at E
headed S. S. E. Middle & Latter part much same

Lat 18. 06 S Long 107. 24 W

Saturday 14th First part fine breeze headed to
S. S. E. Middle part do Latter part wind from E. to S. E.

Lat 19. 32 S Long 107. 54 W

Sunday 15th First part fine breeze & varying
from E. to S. E. now & then rain Middle & Latter
part much the same

Lat 20. 52 S Long 107. 50

Monday 16th First part moderate breeze at E
headed to S. S. E. a heavy swell from the Westward
Middle part do Latter much the same

Lat 21. 56 S Long 107. 44

Tuesday 17th First part fine on bent. Fore top
Sail & bent another headed to S. S. E. a heavy swell from
S. W. Middle & Latter part do now & then a squall
of Rain

Lat 23. 12 S Long 107. 35

Wednesday 18th First part Strong breeze headed
to S. E. & S. squally Middle & Latter part do

Lat 24. 45 S Long 107. 16

Steering to S E in August 1852

Thursday August 19th First part fine breeze
now & then & squall off Rain headed S E
middle & latter part S E strong breeze

Lat 26. 32 S Long 106. 24

Friday 20th First part strong breeze from
E N E headed to S E middle & latter part
do

Lat 28. 17 S Long. 105. 00

Saturday 21st First part strong breeze at
E N E headed to S E middle & latter part
the same

Lat 30. 08 S Long. 102. 36 W

Sunday 22nd First part strong breeze at
N N E headed E S E took in top of Sails
middle part took in Sail to Double Reef
main Sail & latter part a Gale at N. strong
E S E

Lat 4. 42 S Long 4. 42 100

Monday 23rd First part Gale at North &
rains, steering E by S to E S E at 10 P M wind
shifted in a puff from S W middle part light
wind latter part calm

Lat 32. 37 S Long 29. 49

Tuesday 24th First part Calm bent a new
Fore Sail middle part light breeze sprung up
at W middle part hauled to S W latter part do
bent new Fore & main top of Sail

Lat 32. 38 S Long 97. 49

Wednesday 25th Fine breeze at S. headed E caught 2
porpoises middle & latter part fine setting studding Sail
gear

Lat 33. 22 S Long 94. 10



Steering to Eastward in August

Thursday August 26th First part fine breeze at
S W steering to East set Lower & Top G Studding
Sail for the first time Middle & Latter part
fine breeze

Lat 33.55 S Long 98.49 W

First part 27th fine breeze steering E by N
wind at S W Middle part do Latter part
wind at W got up Black Smiths forge.

Lat 34.10 S Long 88.26

Saturday 28th First part fine breeze at
W steering E Middle & Latter part do

Lat 34.44 S Long 85.12 W

Sunday 29th First part fine breeze at W steering
East Middle part do Latter part raining steering E by S
wind at W

Lat by Acc 35.20 S Long Acc 82 W

Monday 30th First part thick weather wind
at W steering E by S Middle part hauled to S W took
in studding Sails Strong breeze Latter part took in top
G Sails & Gale at S W steering E

Lat 36.21 S Long 79.01 W

Tuesday 31st First part Strong Gale at S W
steering E at 6 set Main top G Sail Middle
part moderating Made all Sail Latter
part fine weather Painted over head Boat

Lat 36.57 S Long 76.24 W

Salcuhano Sept^r 1852
Wednesday September 1st 1852 First
part fine weather wind at S.W. starting E.W.
Middle part E.W. & Latter part wind hauled to
South took in Studding Sails. Broued up

Lat 36° 52' Long 74° 11' W
Thursday 2nd First part fine breeze from
South headed E.W. & at 6 P.M. saw the
Land Middle part headed in for it Latter part
Beating up Salcuhano Bay against a Souther
so ends this day

Friday 3rd First part strong breeze beating
up the Bay of Salcuhano at 5 came at Ancha
in 7 fathoms water found 4 Whale Ships Legington
Nantucket Java & Hecla Latter part wind
on shore & received from my family 18 Pages of reading
matter which I was very happy to have strong breeze for
N.W.

Saturday 4th First part strong breeze from N.W. & cold
Middle part more moderate Latter part took the
Ancha & hauled in to 4 fathoms water got off a raft
of water employed in various jobs

Sunday 5th First part light wind at S.W. rainy
Latter part fine eye Watch on Liberty

Monday 6th First part fine breaking out for hole
Latter part edding around the Bar breaking out oil
and getting it ready to go ashore so ends

Tuesday 7th First part fine Employed in various jobs
Latter part got oil on shore so ends

Salcukano Sept 1852

Wednesday Sept 8th First part fine Middle
& Latter part do stowing Water &

Thursday 9th First part fine Latter part got off
shore shocks Boarding

Friday 10th First part fine Middle Latter part
do got off a raft of Water as well on Liberty

Saturday 11th First part fine Middle & Latter part
do one Watch on Liberty

Sunday 12th First part wind at N Middle
part sailing Latter part a gale at N Watch on Liberty

Monday 13th First part a gale at N at sundown
moderating Middle & Latter part a Gale with rain let
go the second Anchor & ends this day

Tuesday 14th First part moderating wind here
to SW took up the Anchor Middle & Latter part fine
one Watch on Liberty

Wednesday 15th First part fine Latter part
employed getting off Water & other jobs

Thursday 16th First part fine employed in various
jobs Middle & Latter part fine & ends this day

Friday 17th First part fine getting off stores
Latter part getting ready for sea & ends

Saturday 18th First part fine at 4 got under
way stowed Anchor & Chains at 7 out side Herekane
home ward Bound Middle & Latter part fine headed to W
saw a Brig headed in

Lat 36.00 S Long 74.26

Coast of Chili. Homeward Bound

Sunday Sept 19th 1852 First part fine
breeze at South headed to Wth SW Middle
part SW latter part do the Fly jib
stay parted made a new one many
genbacks in right maw sail



Monday 20th Lat 36.30 S Long 76.30 W
First part fine breeze at S S E headed
to SW put on new Fly jib Middle part wind
hailed to the Westward latter part tacked to S
bent new Fore & main top sails & fore top
mast stay sail

Tuesday 21st Lat 36.46 S Long 78.10 W
First part bracing W W
bent new mizen top sail took in top
g sails at 6 Double reefed Middle part moderate
made sail again latter part unbent mizen
top sail cut them off & bent them again
sent down mizen royal yard & mast

Wednesday 22^d Lat 37.51 S Long 79.52 W
First part strong breeze
saw a ship on opposite tack caught Porpoise



Middle & latter part strong
breeze at W headed S
equally

Thursday 23^d Lat 39.29 S Long 79.34
First part strong breeze
at W W headed S S E middle & latter part S E
moderate breeze

6 Day from Valparaiso Lat 40.48 S Long 78.46

Steering to South in Sept 1852

Friday Sept 24th First part light breeze at S to S E headed E S E to S E struck a Porpoise & lost him Middle & Latter part light winds from S S E to S S W

Lat 41.12 S Long 77.58 W

Saturday 25th First part light airs & Calm at 6 a light breeze at East headed S W S Middle part breezing & hauled to N began to shorten Sail Latter part Raining wind hauled to S W & began to moderate

Lat 42.31 S Long 80.17 W

Sunday 26th First part fine breeze at W S W headed to S W & made all Sail saw a Brig headed to N caught 3 Porpoises Middle part



Strong breeze Latter part Moderate thick rainy wind at S headed to E S E

Lat 43.30 S Long 81.50

Monday 27th First part thick rainy wind at S tacked to N S W bearing took in Sail to Double reef Middle part a gale Latter part moderating tacked to S E made some Sail

Lat 43.24 S Long 82.40

Tuesday 28th First part thick rainy wind at S W headed to S E Middle part breezing & hauled to S took in Sail to cleat reefs Latter part tacked to S W made some Sail Moderating

11 Days

Lat 44.15 S Long 72.46 W

Bound South in Sept 1852

Wednesday Sept 29th First part strong
breeze at S & moderating made some sail
middle part made all sail tacked to SE latter
part light breeze at S tacked to WSW tacking
Went Boat

Lat 44° 25' S Long 81° 51' W

Thursday 30th First part light breeze at
S headed to WSW middle part do latter
part calm saw Grampuses

Lat 44° 30' S Long 82° W

Friday Oct 1st First part a light breeze
at W headed South middle & latter part do
caught a Porpoise



Lat 45° 40' S Long 82° 43' W

Saturday 2^d First part strong breeze
at W headed South middle part the same
at 2 moderated & hauled to SW latter part
light breeze from W headed S

Lat 47° 20' S Long 82° 50'

Sunday 3^d First part light breeze at
W headed to South rainy middle part wind broad
at WSW double reefed latter part moderating
made some sail

Lat 48° 41' S Long 84° 7' W

N. W. Sp Cape Horn in Oct 1852

Monday Sept 4th First part Strong breeze from W & hauling to N W steering S by E Middle part wind at N W to N & Rainy shortened sail accordingly at latter part moderating made sail accordingly

Lat by Accⁿ 50.46 S Long 84.14 W

Tuesday 5th First part moderating & hauled to W made sail stowed S by S Middle part moderate latter part calm Boiled out the Porpoise

Lat 52. S Long 83.25 W

Wednesday 6th First part light breeze from the NW sat fore top in S. sail & main Royal steering S by S Middle part moderate latter part fine breeze sat the studding sails steering S by E fine weather

Lat 53.20 S Long 83.35 W No 83.43 W

Thursday 7th First part fine breeze from NW steering E. S. E. took in studding sails Middle part breezing took in sail gradually to Double Reef. Latter part a Gale at NW Rainy steering E by S

Lat by DR. 55.30 S Long DR. 80.20

Friday 8th First part a Gale at NW steering E by S Middle part East Latter part moderated made some sail thick rainy weather wind the same

Lat DR 56.17 S Long DR. 77.46 W

Near Cape Horn Oct 1882

Saturday October 9th First part fine breeze at W. Strong E. thick rainy weather Middle part moderating Made all sail Latter part wind hauled to N. foggy

Lat by D.R. 57° 05' S Long. 74° 16' W

Sunday 10th First part brising & began to Rain at 7 took in sail to single reefs Middle part wind hauling to West Made sail Latter part light breeze at SW at noon spoke the Bark Jennett of New York 80 days Bound to San Francisco at noon calm

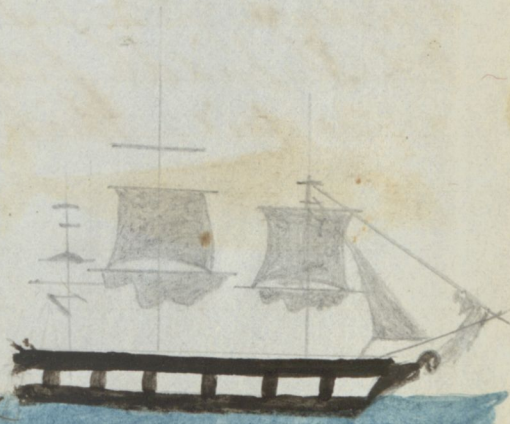


Lat by A.S. 57° 37' S Long. by G.H. 69° 09' the Bark Longitude was 72.

Monday 11th First part calm at 5 a light breeze from N. E. foggy Middle part headed from E to ESE Latter part a fine breeze set main Royal & studding sails at 12 passed a ship on the opposite tack fine moderate breeze

Lat 57° 41' S Long 67° 26' by Barks 70° 14' W

Tuesday 12th First part fine breeze at WSW at 4 discovered a ship with fore top sail aback & laying in an awkward position run for them & found him to be a ship abandoned having been run foul of & his stern knocked off boarded him & found her to be a French ship loaded with dry goods & loaded two Boats with such goods as we could get at and returned on board



Off Cape Horn in Oct 1852

Continuation of the 12th after we returned with our last
Consisting of Broad Cottons shawls bombazine table
cloths muslin Calicoes Parus duck the bell
Castal Soap & & made all sail & steered N by E
at 10 Discovered a sail near to us kept off & got
clear of him set a light & kept it burning all
night Latter part fine breeze at SW rain came
out bright quite a treat headed N by E



Lat 56° 26' S Long 64° 54' Barks 67° 35' W

Wednesday 13th First part a light breeze at
SW headed N by E at 4 died away at 6 a breeze
from N headed E N E Middle part do Latter part
N E bearing shortened sail wind at NW

Lat 55 55 S Long 61° 30' Barks 64° 30' W

Thursday 14th First part Strong breeze at NW
& bearing shortened sail to close Reef headed W by E
Middle part Moderating Latter part Made all sail
wind hauling to W rainy was visited by 2 White Regions

Lat 55 00 S Long 59° 20' 62° 47' W

Friday 15th First part light breeze from SW
storing N by E Middle part do saw a sail headed to
SW Latter part fine weather wind at S set studding
sails caught a Porpoise



Lat 54° 03' S Long 56° 38' W



Near Falkland Islands at 1852

Saturday October 16th 1852

First part fine breeze at S E
headed W by N at 2 o'clock
Saw a Sail astern could
just see the heads of his
Courses at 6 o'clock he was
up with us supposed him
to be one of the clipper
ships he had all the sail
set that the above shows



staring the same as we were he set an American Ensign
red New York on his stern but could not make out
his other name Middle part Strong breeze & bearing
tack in top G. Sails Latter part Reefed top Sails
wind S E headed to W by E

Lat 52° 32' S Long 56° 23' W

Sunday 17th First part a Gale at S E made
to W by E, Double reefed Reefed Jib & Main Sail
Middle part Reefed Fore Sail Made S E at 3 kept
off W by E Latter part North moderating Made all Sail

Lat 50° 42' S Long 54° 43' W

Monday 18th First part fine breeze at South
staring W Middle part do Latter part light breeze
fine weather put the Craft in the Boats & set
mast head caught a Porpoise



Lat 48° 42' S Long 54° 30' W
Lat 48° 42' S Long 54° 40' W

Tuesday 19th First part fine staring W by N
Middle part do Latter part wind hauled to
W W head W by E

Lat 47° 12' S Long 53° 58' W

North of Falklands in Oct 1852

Wednesday Oct 20th First part fine
breeze at NW headed to NW & Middle part
wind hauling to N headed NE Latter
part breezing began to take sail

Lat 46.23 S Long 51.26 W

Thursday 21st First part wind at W
took in sail to catch Breeze headed to E
Middle part wind hauled to W headed N Latter part
so strong breeze made some sail

Lat 46.16 S Long 49.54 thro 50.16 W

Friday 22nd First part a strong breeze at
W headed to W at 4 hauled to SW steering NW
Middle part strong breeze Latter part wind hauled to
W headed N saw a Bark a steamer steering same way

Lat 44.06 S Long 49.56 W

Saturday 23rd First part strong breeze from NW
headed to NW & the Bark in sight discovered the
Gore stay to be parted put on stopper Middle part
moderating Latter part made all sail Boiled
out the Foremast sent up Fore Royal Mast

Lat 42.46 S Long 49.12 W

Sunday 24th First part fine moderate weather
at 7 Shortened sail Middle & Latter part
strong breezes from West headed to NW & E

Monday 25th First part a strong wind at W and
hauled to South W Middle part hauled to NW saw a
Brig headed to SW some fine backs

Lat 41.21 S Long 47.38 W

A. Breast River Laplate in Oct 1852

Tuesday Oct. 26th First part a strong breeze at NW headed to NW E Double reefed the top sails Middle part do Latter part Moderate made all sail wind NW mending old main top G. Sail

Lat 40.20 S Long 46.15 W

Wednesday 27th First part Moderate breeze at NW headed to NE at E shortened Sail Middle & Latter part wind the same & Saggy

Lat 39.13 S Long 45.19 W

Thursday 28th First part Moderate breeze at WNW headed to N Middle part do Latter part light wind at N headed to ENE saw Finbacks

Lat 38.40 S Long 44.17 W

Friday 29th First part light breeze at N headed to ENE saw Finbacks at 7 shortened Sail Latter part Moderate breeze at WNE headed E employed making spungy and fitting Rigging

Lat 38.46 S Long 43. W

Saturday 30th First part Moderate breeze at N headed to ENE Middle part do Latter part fine on bent main top G. Sail & bent another

Lat 38.10 S Long 41.57 W

Sunday 31st First part Moderate breeze at WNW headed to NE Middle part WNE Latter part wind to SE steering N saw a Brig headed to SW set fore top mast S. Sail

Lat 37.05 S Long 41 W

North of 36 Bound North Novem^r 1852

Monday November 1st 1852 First part a
fine breeze at S E headed to N Middle part
breezing took in studding sail Latter part breezing
took in sail to Double Reef's reefed main sail
& Jib

Lat 34.50 S Long 40.50 W

Tuesday 2^d First part a strong breeze at East
headed to N E Middle part do Latter part breezing
at E S E took in jib & clost reefed the Fore top sail
sailing

Lat 42 R 33 S Long. Do 40.40 W

Wednesday 3^d First part a Gale at S E clost
reefed main top sail took in Mizzen & took in
Fore sail started N & by E Middle part a heavy
Gale the West Boat filled & had to stave a hole
in her to save her heavy sea running at mid
night it died away made some sail shoo out all
the Reefs Latter part Calm a dreadful nasty sea
at 9 AM a breeze sprang up at W N W & began
to blow took in Reefs again took in main sail
breezing on to a Gale

Lat 31.17 S Long 40.28 W

Thursday 4th First part a Gale at W N W
clost reefed Fore and main top sail took in
Mizzen top sail & Fore sail starting East Middle
part do Latter part moderating made some sail

Lat 30.47 S Long 37.51 W

Friday 5th First part a strong breeze at N W
& moderating made sail accordingly Middle part fine
breeze Latter part moderating made all sail starting W E
fine weather

Lat 29.10 S Long 36.16 W 36.22 W

North of 30 S. Bound. North Novemb 1852

Saturday November 6th First part Moderate
breeze from NW headed to NE took in Waist Boat
to repair her Middle part Moderate Latter part
do repairing Waist Boat at noon Calm

Lat 28.30 S Long. 32.50 W

Sunday 7th First part a light breeze at SE
hauling to East Middle part calm Latter part
a breeze at N headed ENE

Lat 27.55 S Long 33.45 W

Monday 8th First part a Moderate breeze
at N headed to ENE Middle & Latter part do
on bent Main top Sail & bent old one headed
Fore & Main top Sails

Lat 27.50 S Long. 32.00

Tuesday 9th First part a Strong breeze at W
headed to East Middle part do Raining Latter
part ENE Raining Strong breeze

Lat by Ac 27.44 Long 30.10 W

Wednesday 10th First part a Strong breeze from
N headed ENE Middle part do Latter part more
Moderate but same wind a Brig a head under
the same way set Main top S Sail &
Gy Jibs

Lat 27.35 S Long 27.50 W

Thursday 11th First part Moderate
breeze at N headed ENE a Brig in sight
Middle part moderate Latter part do tacked to
WNW Brig in sight on bent Jibs and bent another



Lat 26.34 S Long 27.30 W

Near the Trades in November 1852

Friday 12th forenoon light breeze at NW & head
 NW on bent fore & main top sail & bent others
 middle & latter part fine headed to NW by W

Lat 26° 05' S Long 28° 39' W

Saturday 13th First part moderate breeze at
 NW & headed to NW by W middle part NW by W
 latter part tacked to ENE

Lat 25° 35' S Long 29° 10' W

Sunday 14th First part strong breeze at NW
 headed to ENE at 10 tacked to NW by W wind
 baffling rainy

Lat 25° 20' S Long 29° 39' W

Monday 15th First part strong breeze & squally
 tacked to NE middle part much same latter
 part ENE more moderate

Lat 24° 42' S Long 28° 12' W

Tuesday 16th First part moderate breeze headed
 to ENE & ENE at 7 tacked to NW middle part
 much same latter part fine to work on the rigging

Lat 24° 13' S Long 28° 39' W

Wednesday 17th First part fine breeze at NW & E
 headed to NW middle & latter part much same

Lat 23° 50' S Long 29° 50' W

Near the Trades in 1852

Thursday November 18th First part
raining had a squall from WNW with a
smart shower hauled back to N again hauled
to ENE Middle part tacked to WNW
Latter part do employed fitting Rigging

Lat 23° 07' S Long 29° 46' E Chron. 30.13

Friday 19th First part light wind from
head W by N tacked to ENE wind varying
one & 2 points at 8 P.M. tacked to WNW
Latter part NW employed in Rattling
down & fitting Rigging

Lat 22° 46' S Long 30.48

Saturday 20th First part Moderate
breeze at NE headed to NW Middle
part much same Latter part NW employed
in fitting Rigging a Sail in sight a stern
headed same way

Lat 21° 39' S Long 31° 48' W

Sunday 21st First part fine breeze
headed from NW to WNW a Bark
a stern coming up with us at
6 passed us sat Signal but
could not tell what Nation it
was middle part much same
Latter part do found a strong current setting to
the Westward



Lat 20° 06' S Long 33° 21' W

Monday 22^d First part fine at ENE
headed NW Middle part NW Latter
part NW more a Sail or Spouta tack employed
fitting Rigging Lat 18° 33' S Long 33° 54' W

Trades homeward Novemb^r 1852
 Tuesday, November 23rd First
 part strong breeze squally saw a Brig
 & Bark steering to SW Latter
 part strong breeze at Chaded NW &
 saw a Ship & Bark steering to SW
 employed taring Rigging



Lat 16° 42' S Long 34° 00' W
 Wednesday 24th First part a strong breeze
 from Chaded NW & middle part strong breeze
 & squalls of rain took in Main top & Sail at
 6 Am the Fore top Sail Yard Broke sent
 it down & felled a New One once in a while a
 Shower to cool off so ends this 24 hours.

Lat 14° 39' S Long 34° 8' W
 Thursday 25th First part a strong
 breeze at East & squally got up the Fore top
 Sail yard & Bent Sail all good again
 headed from NW & middle part wind
 moderate Latter part fine employed taring
 rigging

Lat 12° 34' S Long 34° 13' W
 Friday 26th First part fine breeze at
 ESE headed to NNE middle & Latter
 part do employed taring Rigging in Brig
 in night headed to NE

Lat 10° 11' S Long 34° 32' W
 Saturday 27th First part fine breeze at
 ESE headed to NNE at 6 headed up NW & a
 Brig in sight middle part do Latter part NNE
 employed senaping off tar from yards &



Lat 7° 42' S Long 34° 06' W

South of Equator in Novemb 1859

Sunday 28th November First part a fine
breeze at S E stered N N W bot the Studding
Sail the first time since we passed 50 S
Middle part do latter part stered off
N W. N N W & N N W ran the Land quite low &
sandy cliffs show white also saw 2 Brigs
Beating to windward



Lat 5.42 S Long 35 W

Monday 29th First
part fine breeze steering
N N W Land distant 10 or 12 miles Water looking
whitish at 4 saw a Brig a stern coming up
with us Middle & latter part fine sent down
fore stay & fitted a new collar finished
taring the Rigging

Lat 3.07 S Long 36.51 W

Tuesday 30th First part fine Weather
wind S E steering N N W Middle part do saw
a Bark headed the same way & went out
of sight a head latter part Painting part
yards



Lat 00.48 Miles S Long 38.13

Wednesday December 1st First part
fine breeze at S E headed to N N W Middle
& latter part the same Painting spars

Lat 1.32 N Long 39.15

Thursday 2nd First part fine headed N N W
Middle part had a squall from North
took in studding Sails Ragall & latter part light
breeze from S E studding sail scraping the Iron

Lat 3.13 N Long 40.32

North of Equator in Decemr 1852

Friday 3rd First part moderate at & equally
from S.E. carried away studding sail Booms
middle part variable from E. to S. with latter
part at S.E. but hazy fog employed cleaning the
Paint out side saw a schooner headed S.W.



Lat 5th 00' N Long 40th 58' W

Saturday 4th First squally weather Wind
from N.E. to S.E. middle part the same rainy
latter part clearing Paint in side fine breeze
at N.E.

Lat 6th 35' N Long 41th 38' W

Sunday 5th First part commenced with a fine
breeze at N.E. at 11 hauled to S.E. not studding sail
during N. middle part hauled to N.E. braced
up during N.W. latter part fine

Lat 8th 23' N Long 41th 35' W

Monday 6th First part fine breeze at N.E.
headed to N.W. caught a Porpoise middle
part fine latter part do what
Spanker & breasted him & bent
it again



Lat 10th 9' N Long 43th 20' W

Tuesday 7th First part fine breeze at N.E. headed
to N.W. saw a shoal of whales covered with
out success middle & latter part fine Paint
out side

Lat 11th 34' N Long 44th 47'



NE Trades Homeward Decemr 1852

Wednesday December 8th First part fine
brass at NE by E headed NW & Painting
out Side. Latter part stured off NW by W
set Studding Sails finished Painting out Side

Lat 13° 13' N Long 46° 19' W

Thursday 9th First part fine brass
at NE & sturing NW by N Middle & Latter
part do Latter part Painted inside

Lat 15° N Long 47° 52' W

Friday 10th First part fine brass
by N sturing NW by N finished Painting in side
Middle & Latter part mend. Varying from E to
NE saw a Bark sturing to the westward



Lat 16° 30' N Long 49° 15' W

Saturday 11th First part fine weather wind
varying from E to NE sturing NW by N saw a Ship
headed to SW Middle & Latter part fine
Painting about in Places



Lat 17° 56' Long 50° 50'

Sunday 12th First part fine brass sturing
NW by N squally Middle part do heavy shower
Latter part strong breeze & squally rain the first
Gulf weed

Monday 13th First part strong breeze and squally
saw a Ship headed to W & Brig headed to N
Middle & Latter part rainy heavy showers
took up the sheathing on Deck

Lat by Acc 21° 10' N Long 54° 10'

N.E. Trades in Decemr 1852

Tuesday December 14th First part raining
wind at S.E. starting N.W. broke studding sail
Boom got up another tack up the sheeting middle
& latter part moderate breeze fine

Lat 22° 50' N Long. 56. 5

Wednesday 15th First part fine wind
S.E. headed to N.W. middle & latter part
wind at N.E. headed the same Painted the
hull the 2^d time blacked the Chain & Anchors

Lat 23. 56 N Long 57. 36

Thursday 16th First part fine breeze at N.E.
headed N.W. Middle & latter part much
the same Painted the Quarter Boats saw a sail
coming to wards us

Lat 25. 17 N Long 59. 10

Friday 17th First part fine
breeze at N.E. at 1/2 past 12 spoke
the schooner Connecticut of
Newbern 11 days bound to
Barbadoes got some Papers
also saw another schooner starting to South at 6
strong breeze took in top Gablet sails & Fly jib's
middle part single reefed fore & main top sail
latter part moderating made sail again



Lat 26. 53 N Long 61. 52

Saturday 18th First part fine breeze at N.E. & heavy
to East set all the Studding sails starting N.W.
middle part hauled to South latter part
S.W.

Lat 28. 28 N Long 63. 30

North of The Trades in Decr 1852

Sunday December 19th First part had a shift of wind in a squall from SW to WNW took in Sail to Double reef soon passed off shook out reefs light wind calm variable middle part breeze at WNW headed W Latter part wind N passed a Brig showed a signal with Maria in it heavy swell from NW much gulphed



Lat 28° 35' N Long 65° 8'

Monday 20th First part fine breeze at WNW head S W head beat swell from SW middle part light wind hauled to E Latter part do out bent Fore Main & Main top Sails & bent new ones also Jibs & Main top G Sail the strap to Lower dead Eye parted Lashed it down

Lat 29° 09' Long 66° 00'

Tuesday 21st First part light wind at SE headed NW middle & Latter part light winds at S Latter part took in Wain Boat & put over head shook some casks

Lat 29° 54' N Long 66° 34' W

Wednesday 22nd First part light wind at South at 2 spoke the Bark John Ariles of Portland from Matanzas Bound to Caraco middle & Latter part moderate breeze employed shaking old Water Cask Birth day



to Day Lat 31° N Long 67° 20' 46 year old

Near Bermudae in Decem 1852

Thursday December 23rd First part
light wind at WSW headed W by N saw
a Brig steering to the Eastward Middle
part light & varying Latter part strong breeze
from ENE took in Sail to Double reef
saw a Ship & a Bark steering to SW the Ship
passed so that we red her name Richmond
of Boston



Lat 31. 51 N Long 68. 30 W

Friday 24th First part a strong breeze at
ENE steering W by N letted the Burton Blocks
strips Middle part Moderating & Hauling to Eastward
Made all Sail Latter part light breeze at SE
steering NW caught 2 Dolphin



Lat 32. 57 N Long 69 30 W

Saturday 25th First part light wind at S
headed NW saw a Brig headed to the NE
Middle part strong breeze at 4 AM passed
a vessel on the opposite tack Latter part
sent down fore & Main Polar Mast saw
a Ship steering to SW tore down the Cohoe
& hove him overboard



Lat 34. 53 N Long 70. 34 W

Sunday 26th First part bearing from
WSW Double reefed steering NW Middle
part squally Latter part bad Sea forecasting
Port reefed looking wild the main Cannon
saw a Ship steering to the Eastward at 10 AM
wind hauled to NW in a heavy shower of rain
Water was 71° & air 68 but soon began to change
Colder

Lat 37. 00 N Long 71. 30 W

North of the Gulf in Decem 1852

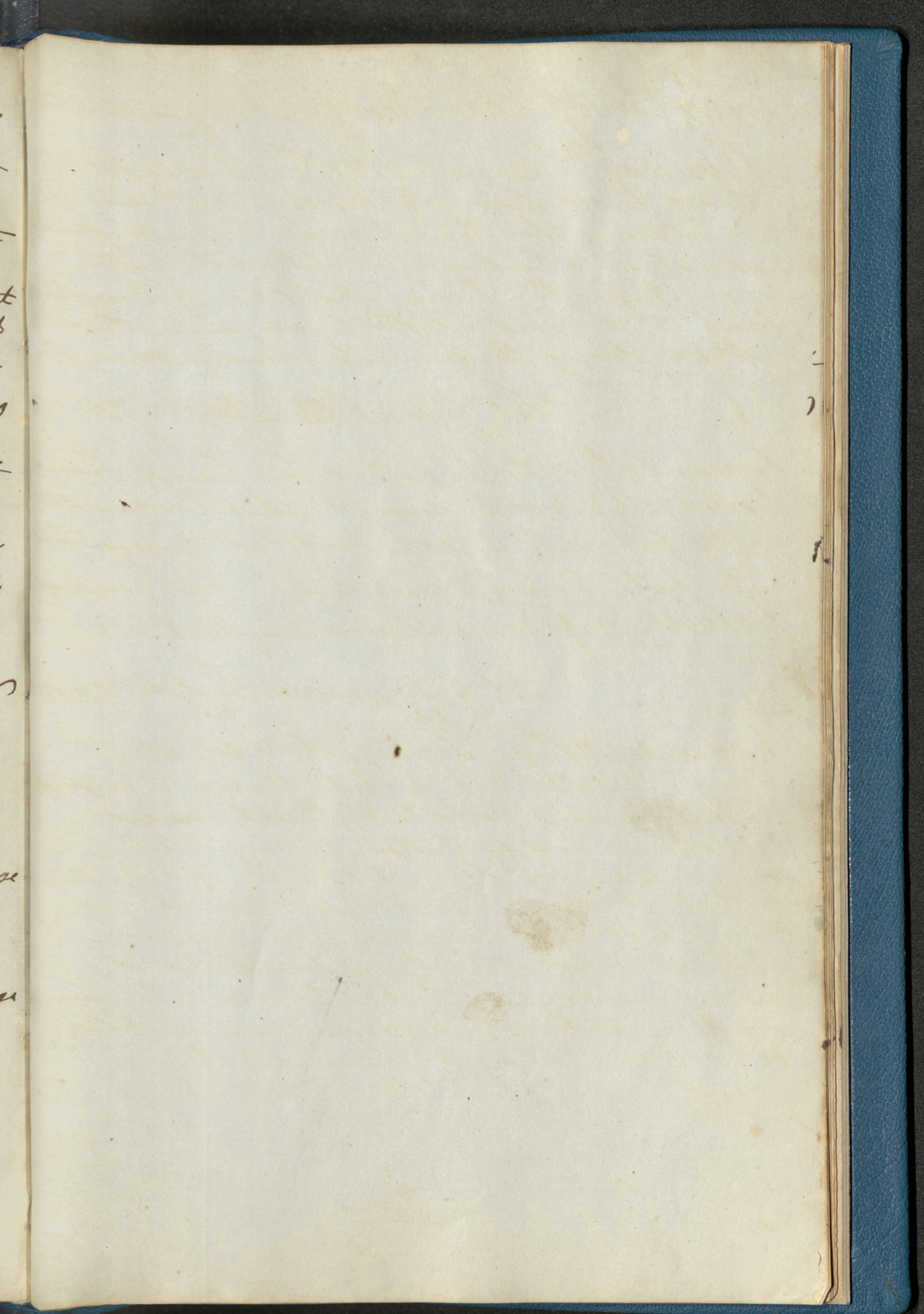
Monday December 27th First part
a strong breeze from NW headed NW & ran 2
Sail steering to the Eastward Middle part
moderating & hauling to N Latter part light
breeze spoke the Brig. Matilda of Prospect
staring La Barkin light headed along with us
employed stowing things in Cask & heading them up

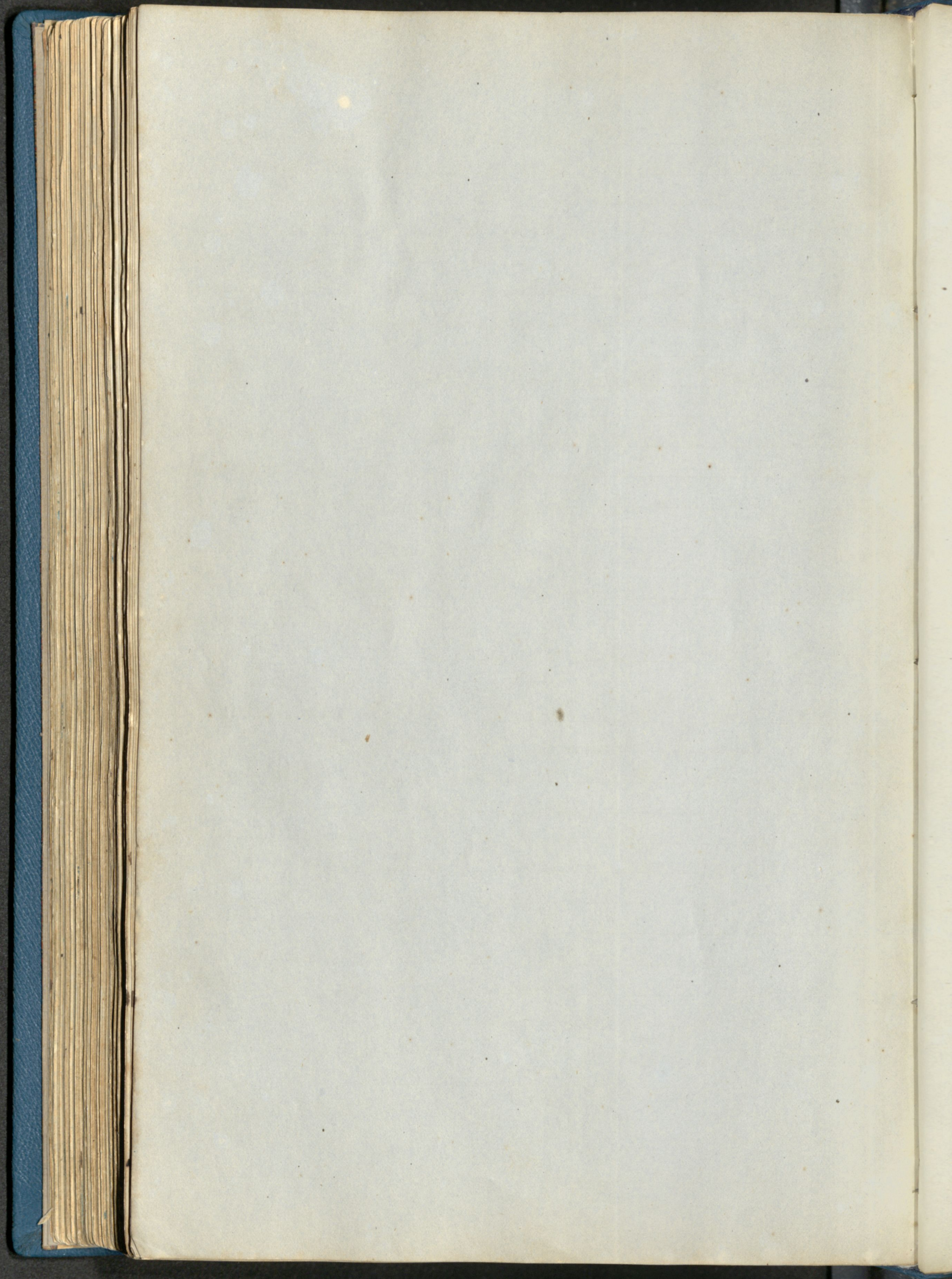
Lat 37° 41' N Long by Acc 71° 30'

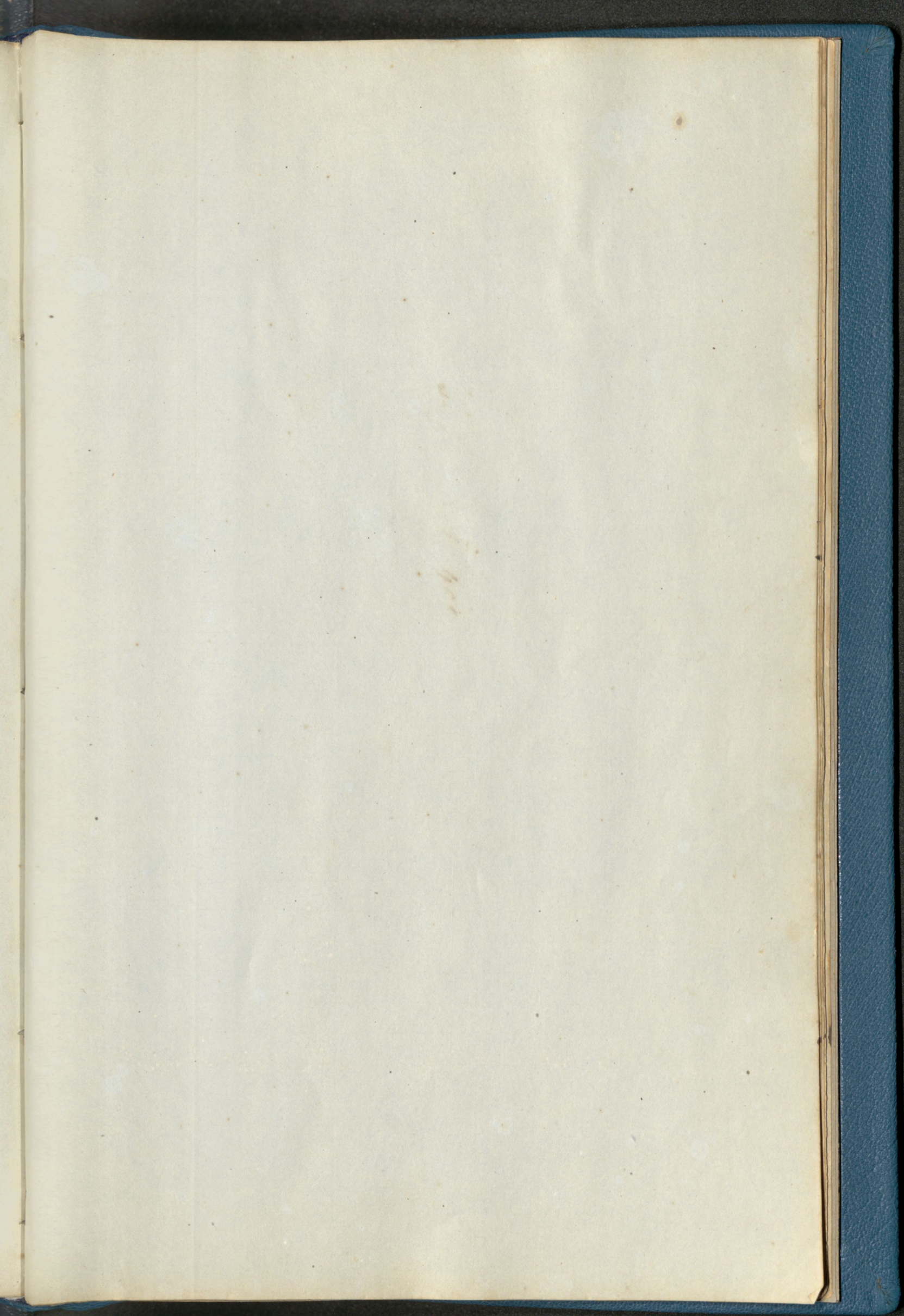
Tuesday 28th First part a fine breeze at East
headed N by W sent down Cutting Pendants
Middle part wind hauled to South East standing Sail
Latter part breezing & raising taken in Sail gradually
to Double Reef saw a Schooner starting in to NW

Lat by Acc 40° 00' N Long by Acc 72° W

Wednesday 29th First part a gale at S
steering WNW at 4 o'clock Reefed & Reefed
Fore Sail wind hauled to Westward rounded
40 fathoms Muddy Bottom blowing on took in
Fore & Main top Sails at 12 PM saw Montauque
light kept off NE & made some Sail at 2 AM
saw Black Island at day light Gay head in
sight at 8 took a Pilot off Grecks Hole at
11 AM anchored in Edgartown so ends the voyage
absent 48 months or 24 days turned out all told
1085 Sperm 300 Whales Sold at 120 cts







August 23rd 1852 Being at Sea in Latitude 32° 37' S the Obs
 Altitude of the Sun was 37.29 corrected As Altitude of Moon was 20.47
 corrected, and the Observed Distance of S & Moon was 110° 49' 33
 required the Longitude DTP 58.06

C. Alt 37° 29' D. Alt 20.47

P. Lag Moons #P 4911 " Do - 4911
 Co Secant C. Alt 2157 Co Sec. D. Alt 4499
 Line Corrected Dist 9690 Long. Co. Dist 4068
 April One 6758 2 April 1.3478

C. Altitude 37.29 Secant Lat 07454
 Lat 32.37 Co Sec P.D. 00833
 Polar Dist 101.11 Co Sec 1/2 Sun 88161
 Sum 171.17 Line Remainder 87209
 1/2 Sum 85.38
 Remainder 48" 09

Taken at Sea onboard
 Ship Charles Carroll
 by J.C. Long
 Ap time 2.01" 28
 Equation 2" 20
 Mean time 2" 3" 48

O S.D 15.50
 S.D 15.50
 Augmentation " 6
 Sum of Sin D. 31 45
 Per Log 1 Arc 37.59
 Per Log 2 Arc 8.05
 Sum of Arc 46" 04

Per Log of Diff 33.22
 Per Log of 1st 52 2783
 0539

Greenwich time 8.39.00
 Ship's time 2.03" 48
 Long in time 6.35.12

Long 98° 48 West



Alt. Dist 110° 49.33
 2" 53
 Per Dist 31" 45
 Arc Subtract 111" 24.11
 110° 38" 07
 1. Dist 109° 14 21
 1" 23" 46

6 hours N. Am
 2" 39.00

Oct 6th 1852 At Sea in Latitude of 53.04 S the observed
 altitude of the Sun corrected was 20.46 obs Alt of Sun corrected
 was 9.29. the observed distance of Sun & Moon was 88.28.53
 Required the Longitude O altitudes 20.46 moons 9.29

For Log. Moons IP 5064 For S. D. IP
 Co Secant O Alt 45.03 7831 Co Secant D Alt
 Line Corrected Distance 9.9999 1.7728 Long. Cor. Distance

O Altitude 9566.3062 3.2 S Arc

Latitude 20.46 Secant Lat 22121 O.S.D 16.02
 S 3.04 Co Secant S.D. 186 D S D 15.17

P. Distance 84.42 Co Sin 1/2 Sun 27007 Argument 3
 Sum 158.32 Sine Remainder 93077 added 31.22

1/2 Sum 79.16 Sum 142391
 Remainder 58.30 1/2 Sun 71195

Ships time 7.52.00
 Equation of time 11.57

True time 7.40.03

Onboard Ship Charles Carrol Oct 6th 1852
 by David C Long Master of said Ship

Observed Distances 88.28.53
 Correction for table 2.10

For Moons S. Distance 88.31.03
 31.22

2d Correction 89.02.25
 19.45

1st Dist A A 88.42.40
 89.19.24

36.44

For Log of Diff 6902

For Log 2 Dist 3138

3764

For Dist A. 12.00

Proportion of time 1.15.40

Greenwich time 13.15.40

Ships time 7.40.03

Long in time 5.35.37

Long. 83.54 W

Number of Whales got by Each Boat		
No	Starboard	No Larboard
1	small Whale	* 1 1 small one *
2	small Whale lost lance	* 2 struck & drew *
3	short harp parted with him 1 Iron	3 struck & line got cut lost 2 Iron ^{1/3 line} *
4	cow whale	* 4 1 small one *
5	cow whale	* 5 1 cow *
6	struck & Iron drew	6 1 cow lost 1 Iron *
7	struck & Iron drew	7 cow *
8	got 1 small one	* 8 Large whale *
9	struck & Iron drew	9 small whale *
10	struck & Line parted lost 2 Iron	10 one small one *
11	cow whale —	* 11 small one *
12	60 lbs do got stove —	* 12 30 lbs whale *
13	struck & drew poor chance	13 50 lbs whale — *

Number of Whales got by Each Boat

Waist

No Bows

36
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

last line 2 Irons
line parted last 2 Irons
got a cow
got a Cow
got a 30 lb whale
small one stove Boat
L. Board kept struck & got him
Cow whale
got 60 lbs whale

1 Small one
2 Small one Last Line 2 Irons
3 Large Cow
4 Struck & Drained
5 small one
6 small one
7 small one, lost Iron
8 got a Cow, lost stove
9 Cow
10 struck & parted last 1 shot line
2 Irons broke a lance
11 Large one
12 small one Broke stove
13 small one rung sternpost
14 30 lb Bull
15 50 lb whale stove last hooks
16 60 lbs Whale L. B. stove

Whole number

Number of Whales seen & by Whome seen

No	Date	by Whome seen	Number got			
1	Jan 5 th	F. Worth	2 small *	38	January 12	Bunker none
2	April 22	Charles Bunker	none	39	May 11	Capt none
3	July 9	Mr Sylva	none	40	Decm 6	Pitman none
4	do 10	Captain	none			
5	do 18	Coffin Mrs	1 small *			
6	Augst 29		none			
7	do 30	Bob Wood	got 2 *			
8	do 31	Bunker	none			
9	Novem ^r 12	F. North	None			
10	Jan 21	Bunker	None			
11	April 8	Captain	3 *			
12	April 16	Mr Sylva	None			
13	April 29	Mike	None			
14	May 1	Mike	2 " *			
15	May 6	Mr. Deniver	1 " *			
16	May 9	F. Worth	1 " *			
17	May 12		None			
18	May 23	Mr. Sylva	2 *			
19	June 14	Mr Pitman	3 *			
20	June 15	F. Worth	3 *			
21	June 20		none			
		this season				
22	Augst 15		none			
23	Novem ^r 9	Bunker	None			
24	do 11	Wright	1 Large *			
25	Jan 7	Jackson	None			
26	Jan 9	Coffin	None			
27	March 3	Jackson	one *			
28	March 5	Coffin	one *			
29	April 12	Mr. Sylva	2 — *			
30	June 8	Mr Pitman	3 — *			
31	Oct 15	Mr Pitman	2 *			
32	Oct 16	Chas Scott	1 *			
33	Oct 20	Scott	2 *			
34	Novem 27	Mr Sylva	2 *			
35*	Decem 7	another Ship	none			
36	Decem 12	Mr Pitman	1 *			
37	Decm 15		2 — *			

This image shows a blank, aged, cream-colored page from a book. The paper has a slightly textured appearance with some minor discoloration and faint, illegible markings, possibly from the reverse side or bleed-through. The page is bound on the right side with a blue cover, which is visible as a vertical strip on the right edge. The overall tone of the page is warm and vintage.

A List of Ships Spoken & Quantity of Oil

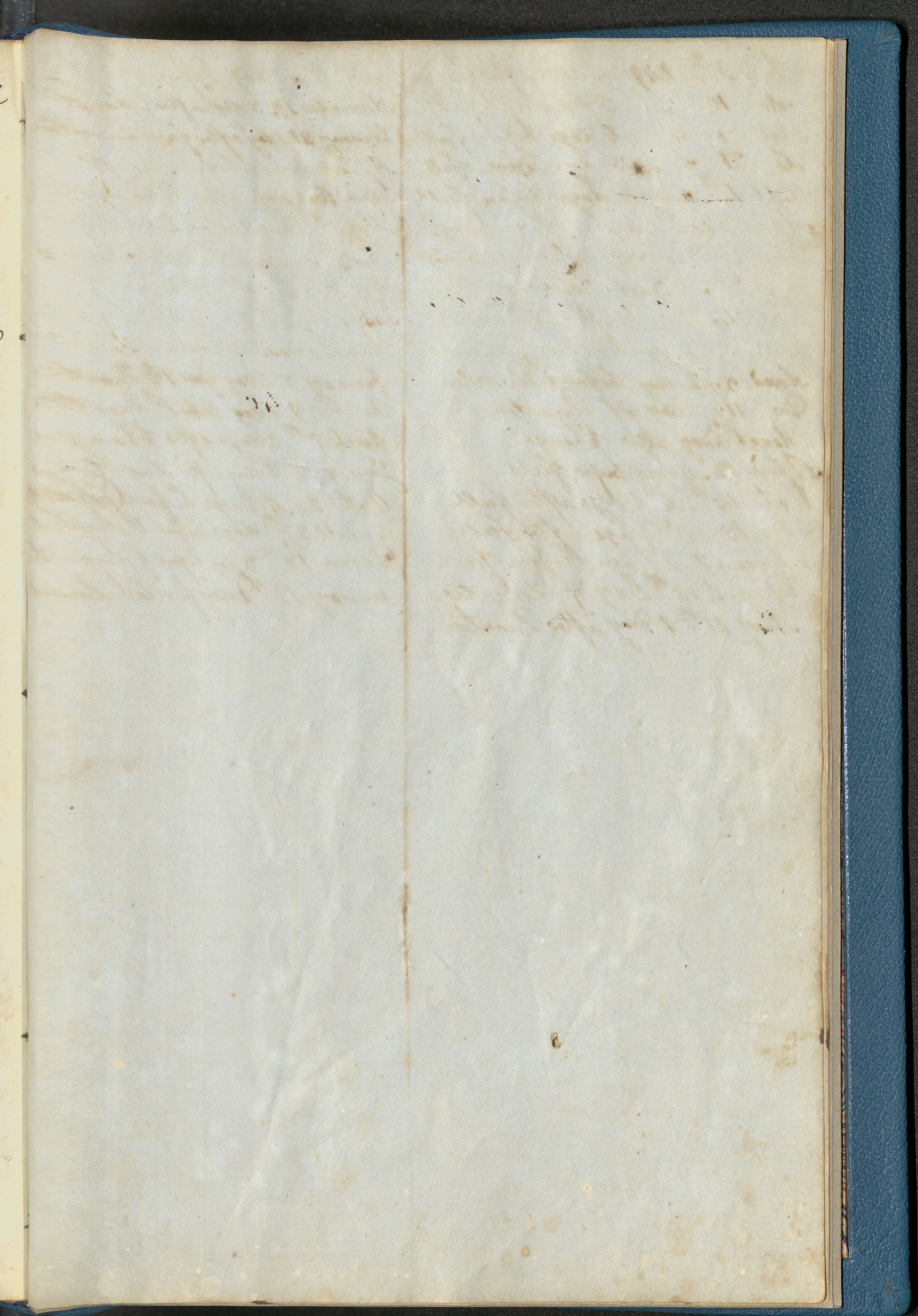
Date	Names	Port Belonging	Month	Oil on Board
April 23	Salcond	New Bedford	20	800 sp
May 25	Adison	do do	9	350 "
Do 30	Peru	Nantucket	21	600 "
Do Do	Spartan	do	18	500 "
Do Do	Coral	New Bedford	30	2400 sp
Do Do	Atkins Adams	Fair Haven	33	1500 "
June 5 th	Eliza Frances	Warren	6	clean
Do " 15	Wm Nichols	London	20	1400 sp
Do " 25	Rhine	New Bedford	11	120 lbs
July " 5	Canton	do do	36	1800 W 600 sp
Do 28	Mary Ann	Fair Haven	32	1700
Do Do	Philip Delano	do do	13	500 " 300
August 26	Constitution	Nantucket	23	450
Do "	Sharron	Fair Haven	13	400
Oct 1 st	Minerva	New Bedford	14	600 S. 700 W
Novem ^r 12	Virginia	do do	27	800 S.
do 21	Blk Sacramento	Capt Lafaett Balch	150	Day for California
Decem ^r 18	Blk Sappho	New Bedford	18	500
Do 31	Amira	Edgartown	29	900
February 17 th	Glidaspy	New Bedford	14 th	500
do do	Arnolda	do do	19 th	800
March 12	Harbinger	West Port	21	500
May 26 th	Courier De Tahiti	from St Francisco	bound to Sidney	
Sept 23 rd	Leon	Providence	9	70 lbs
Nov 3 rd	Lenas Coffin	Nantucket	23	550
November 3 rd	Beckmar	Harver from	Calpavairo	
January 7 th	Java	Fair Haven	14	500 ym
Do 12	Adison	New Bedford	31	900
Do 15	Herald	Do Do	20	600
Do 24	Nauticon	Nantucket	28	700
Feb ^y 2 nd	Susan	New Bedford	18	300
Do 3 rd	Platera	Do Do	26	1100
Do 7 th	Hero	Nantucket	46	1000
Do 8	Spartan	Do	39	900
Do 9 th	Indus	New Bedfu	4	150
Do Do	City	Do Do	4	120

A List of Ships Spoken & Oil onboard

			m	oil
February 11	Prudent	Stonington	4	clear
Do "	Columbia	Nantucket	4	120th 1/2 m
Do "	Oregon	New Bedford	19	450
Do " 24	Trident	Do Do	4	clear
Do "	New Ark	Stonington	17	1700 Whale
Do 25	Helisport	Liverpool from Valparaiso		
Do 26	Governor Truf	New Bedford	6	350
Do 27	Janus	Do Do	30	2400 - 1900 W
March 28	Java	Fair Haven	16	500.
April 11	Citron	Nantucket Loading with Guano		
Do "	Norman	Do Do		Do Do
Do 15	Plateria	West Port	9	170
Do 18	Charles Frederick	New Bedford	9	250
Oct 1 st	Courrier	Do Do	12	350
" 5	Young Hero	Nantucket	11	200 S 100 W
" 10	Superior	New Bedford	22	800
" 12	Valparaiso	do do	40	1000
" 30	Ontario	Nantucket	13	300
Novm 1 st	Catarba	do do	42	1300
" 17	Franklin	New Bedford	23	600
" 18	Addine Gibbs	Fair Haven	30	900
" 20	Empire	Nantucket	46 1/2	1700
" 27	John A Bob	Fair Haven	26	400
Decem 4	Superior	New Bedford	24	900
" 25	Navigato	Nantucket	28	450
" 27	Addine Gibbs	Fair Haven	36	1000
Jan 2	Amazon	do do	40	900
" 8	Oregon	do do	30	550
" 30	Ocean	New Bedford	31	1200
Feb 3 rd	Courrier	do do	16	400
do 15	Empire	Nantucket	50	1800
March 24	Champion	West Port	35	700
do 28	Paragon	Nantucket	16	250
do 30	Peterson	do do	45	400
April 28	American	do do	20	300
June 6	Aphamarca	do do	24	250
do 9	Pavilion	Edgartown		120

A List of Ships Spoken & Quantity Oil

			Months	Oil	
June 16 ^d	Oregon	Fair Haven		650	
do 23 ^d	Congorree	New Bedford	13	350	
July 5 th	John A Robt	Fair Haven	32	500	
do 9 th	Platina	West Port	24	700	
do 22 ^d	Marinea	Nantucket	36	500	
do 24 th	W ^m Procthe	Fair Haven	7	100	
do 26 th	Harbinger	West Port	7	120	
Sept 3 ^d	Lexington	Nantucket	45	800	200w
do	Nantucket	Nantucket	24	600	
do	Glcla	New Bedford	40	1300	
do	Java	Fair Haven		900	



July 5th 1849 4 days after full
 do 10 " 5 days after full
 Aug 30 " 4 days before full
 do 31 " * 3 days before full
 Sept 1st " 2 days before full
 do April 29th 4 days after full
 do May 6th 3 days after Quarter test
 do May 23rd 2 days before full
 do June 11th 5 days after Change
 Sept June 20th 4 days before full
 do Nov 9th 2 day before Quarter
 do 11th day of Quarter
 do March 1st day after Change
 April 12th 3 days before full
 Oct 14th 4 Days after full
 do 15th 5 Days after full
 Decem 7th 2 Days before full
 Decem 15th Day of Quarter
 May 11th 1 Day after Quarter

July 18th * 1 day before change
 November 19th 5 day after Change
 January 21st 1 day after first Quarter
 April 8th 4 days before Change
 April 16th 4 days after Change
 May 1st 2 days before last Quarter
 May 9th 2 days before the Change
 May 12th 1 day after change
 June 5th 1 day before first Quarter
 August 15th 1 day after first Quarter
 January 7th 3 day before 1st Quarter
 do 9th 1 day before 1st Quarter
 March 5th 3 days after Change
 June 8th 2 day after Quarter
 Oct 20th 4 Days before Change
 November 27th 3 days before 1st Quarter
 Decem 12th 3 day before 1st Quarter
 January 12th 1 day before last Quarter

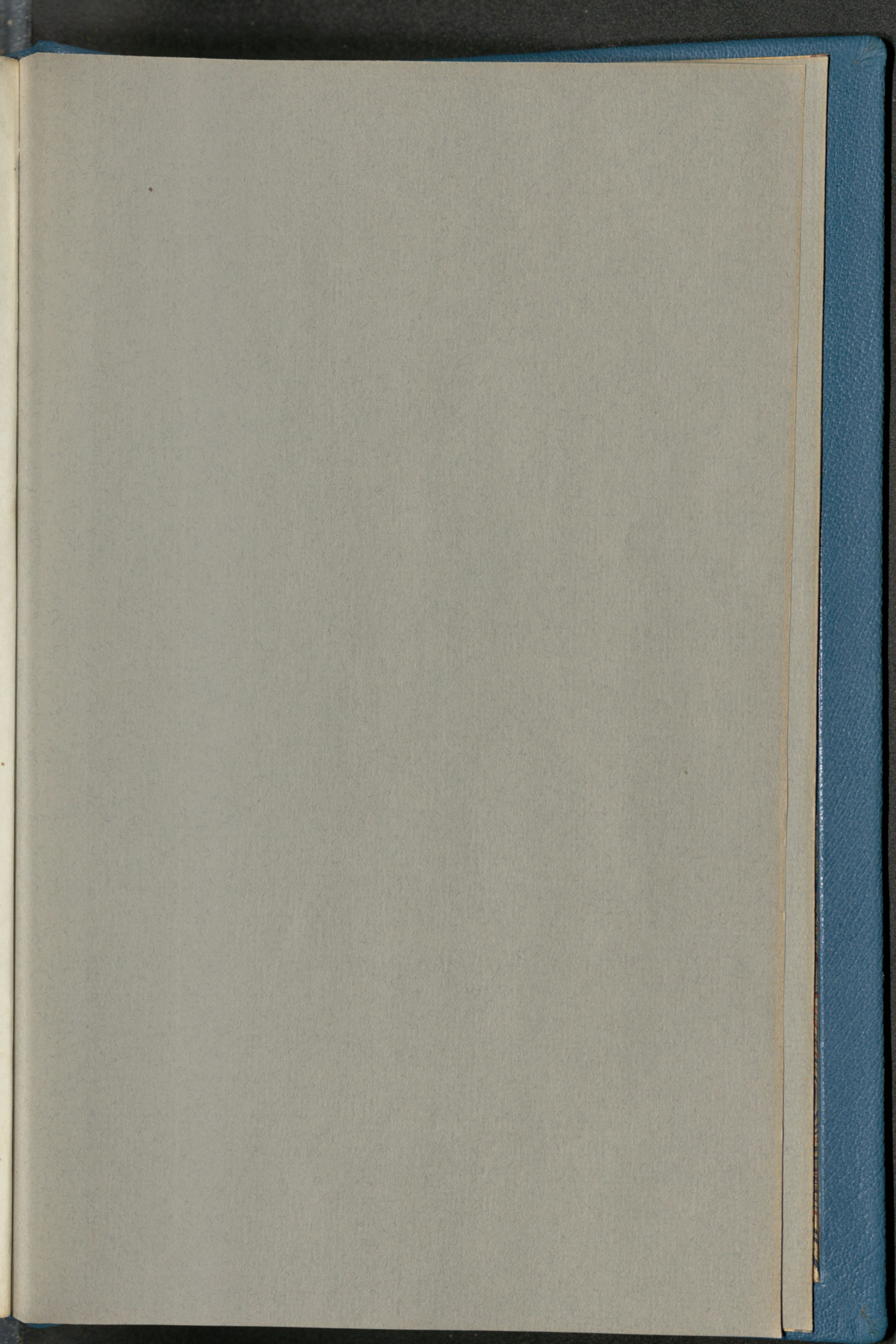
ce
u
ter

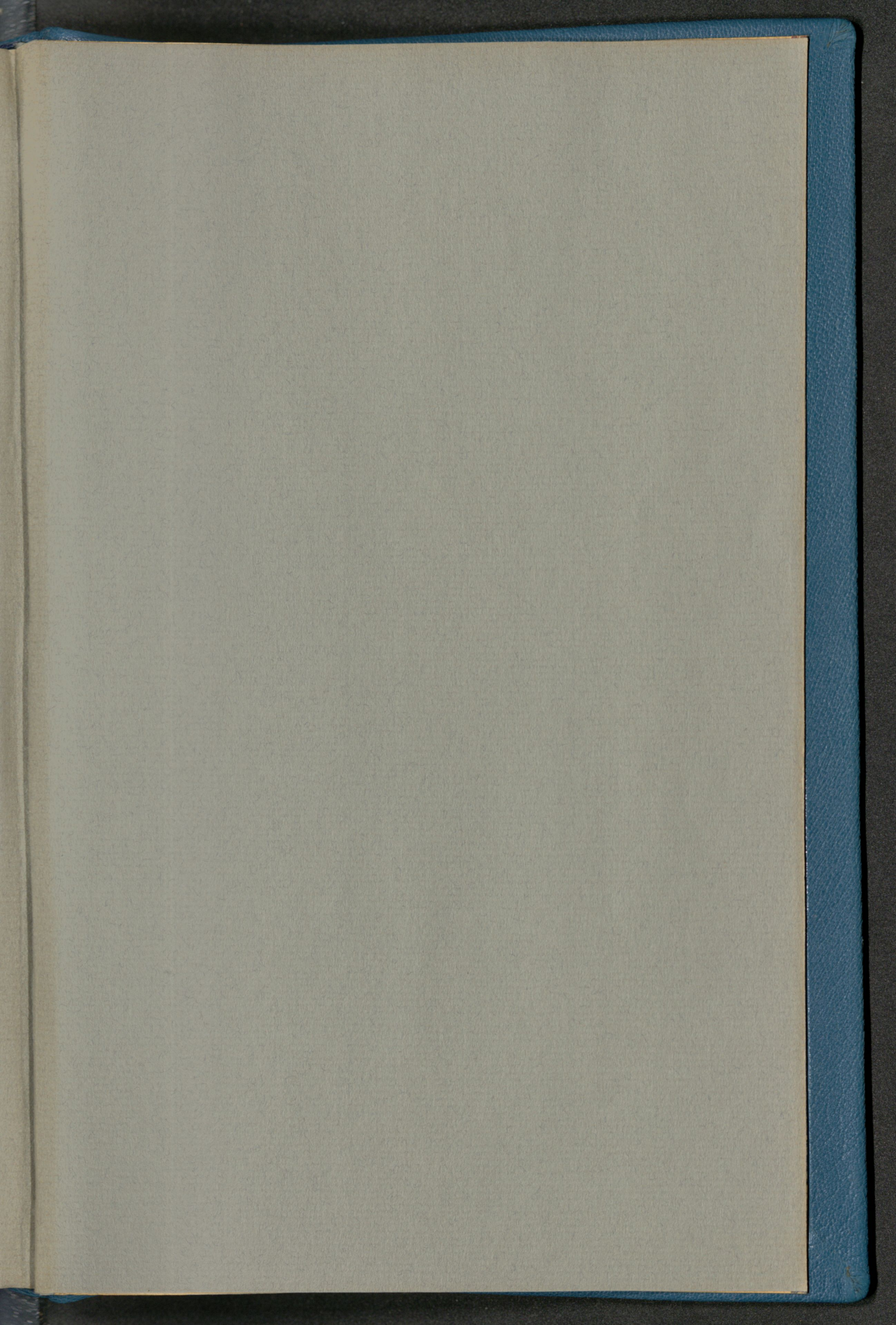
ter
ge

ter
tes
tas
tas
se

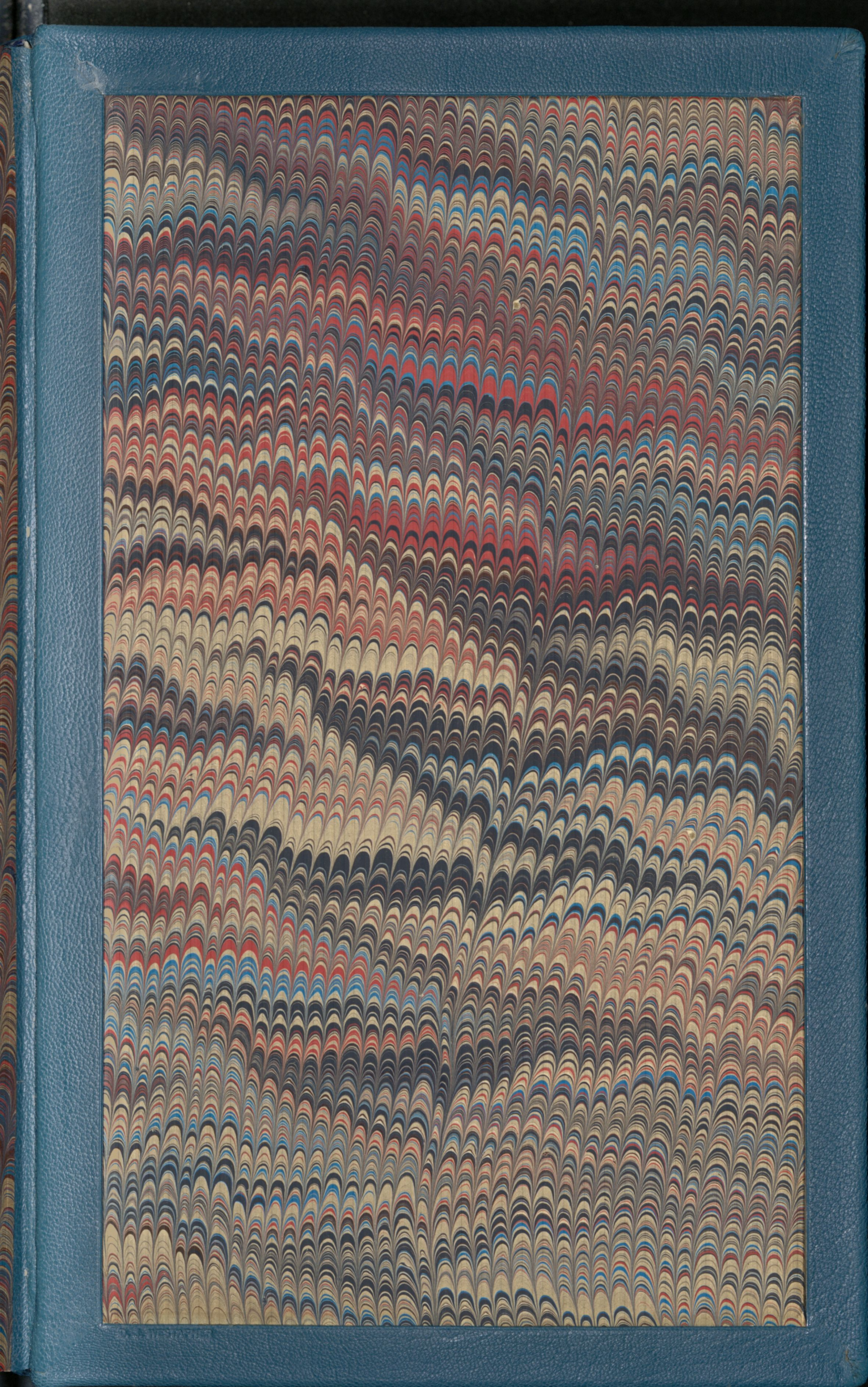
age
ntes
nter
nter

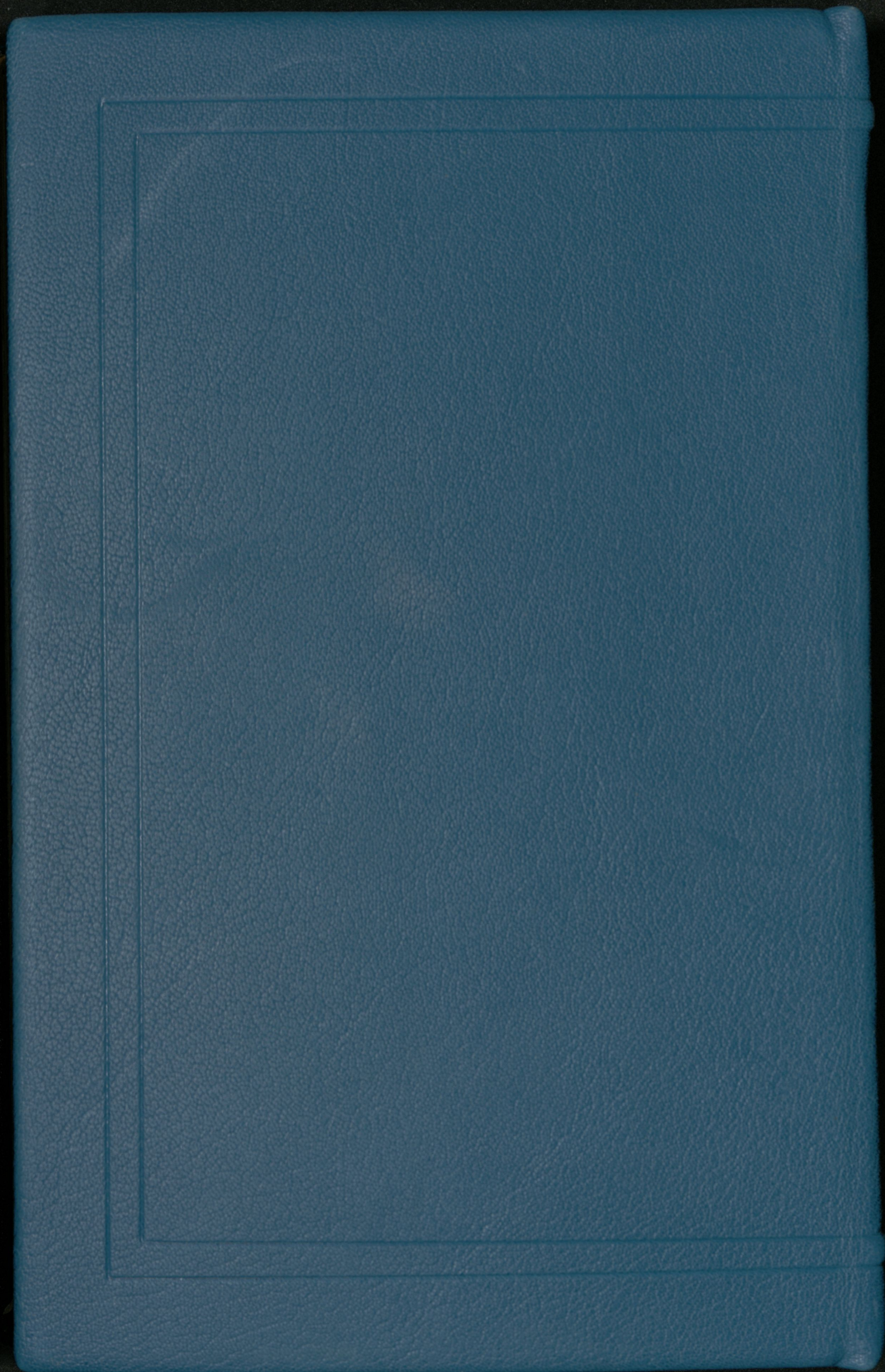
Ja
da
Ja
do
do
do
do
do
Se
a
a













城





North Lancashire Steam Navigation Company,

Fleetwood, 184

Dothms. of London
from Jersey bound
to Maza Harb.

Amis Lylois
Master

NORTH LANCASHIRE
STEAM NAVIGATION CO.
FLEETWOOD.

River — North



12th Avenue



11th

10th Avenue

Landing

22nd St

21st St

20th St

Seismic Gravity





NOR



F

165487235

945633875

865423174

245687936

222122212220

INWARD FOREIGN MANIFEST.

Sold by O. HOLMAN & CO., Stationers, 124 State street, Boston.

Report and Manifest of the Cargo laden on board of the *Ship Charles Carroll of Nantucket*

whereof *Joseph C Long* is Master, which cargo was taken on board at *Sea* burden *376 54* tons,
107 feet, built at *Nantucket* in the State of *Massachusetts* and owned by *William C Smith & others*
 day of *November* Merchant, at *Nantucket* as per Register, granted at *Nantucket* the *29th*

1848 and bound for *Nantucket*

MARKS.	NUMBERS INCLUSIVE.	PACKAGES AND CONTENTS.	BY WHOM SHIPPED.	TO WHOM CONSIGNED, OR IF TO ORDER.	PLACE OF CONSIGNEE'S RESIDENCE.	PORT OF DESTINATION.
H	300 bbls	1000 lbs sperm oil	Taken at Sea	Wm C Smith & Brothers, Nantucket	Nantucket	Nantucket
50	650 bbls		Do	Do	Do	Do
A H. C	1057 bbls	1000 lbs sperm oil	Stephen H. Cornell	Alexander M. Corey	West Port	

RETURNED CARGO.	RETURN OF PASSENGERS AND OF PACKAGES BELONGING TO THEM RESPECTIVELY.	NO. OF DAYS PASSAGE.	VESSEL AND CABIN STORES.
4 bbls Beef 1 Cask Sugar 3 Cask Bread			

I, _____ do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear, that the Report and Manifest subscribed with my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of the District of _____ contains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares and merchandise, including packages, of every kind and nature whatsoever, which were on board the _____ at the time of her sailing from the port of _____, or which have been taken out, or have been during the voyage, master of the said vessel, that no package in the bills of lading, signed for the same by me, or with my knowledge; that I am at present, and have been during the voyage, master of the said vessel, that no package whatever, or any goods, wares or merchandise have been unladen, laden, taken out, or in any manner whatever removed from on board the said vessel, except such as are now particularly specified and declared in the abstract or account herewith, and since her departure from the said port of _____, are all that I now have, or have had, that in any way relate to the cargo of the said vessel. And that the clearance and other papers, now delivered by me to the Collector, are all that I now have, or have had, that in any way relate to the cargo of the said vessel. And I do further swear, that the several articles specified in the said manifest, as the sea stores for the cabin and vessel are truly such, and were bona fide put on board the said vessel for the use of the officers, crew and passengers thereof, and have none of them been brought, and are not intended, by way of merchandise, or for sale, or for any other purpose than above mentioned, and are intended to remain on board for the consumption of the said officers and crew. I further swear, that if I shall hereafter discover, or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares or merchandise of any nature or kind whatever, than are contained in the report and manifest, subscribed and now delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay, make due report to the Collector of the port or district of _____, And I do likewise swear, that all matters whatsoever, in the said report and manifest expressed, are to the best of my knowledge and belief, just and true. I do further swear, that I have delivered to the Postmaster of this place all letters directed to any persons within the United States, or the territories thereof, which, under my care or within my power, were brought in the within named vessel, which I command, except such as are directed to her Owner or Consignee. I further swear that officer of the customs has applied for an inspection of the Manifest of the cargo on board the said vessel, and that certificate or endorsement has been delivered to me, on manifest of such cargo. I do further swear, that the Register of the said vessel, and that no foreign subject or citizen hath, to the best of my knowledge and belief, any share, by way of trust, confidence, or otherwise, in the said

So help me God.

Sworn to before me, this

day of

184

Collector.

No Beer, Ale or Porter, can be imported, except in casks of not less than 40 gallons, beer measure; or in packages containing not less than 6 dozen bottles, on pain of forfeiture of the same, and the vessel in which they were brought; nor can any lump or loaf Sugar be imported except in vessels of 120 tons and upwards, and in casks or packages containing not less than 600 pounds weight; nor any distilled Spirits, (arrack or sweet cordial only excepted,) except in casks of the capacity of 90 gallons, wine measure, and upwards, nor in casks which have been marked pursuant to any law in the United States, on pain of forfeiture of the said Sugar and Spirits, together with the vessel in which they were imported.

certify, that the within Manifest was this day produced to me, as _____
whereof _____ is Master, from

In witness whereof, I have hereunto signed my name, this _____

_____ day of

original Manifest of the cargo on board the

184

I, by me to the Collector of the District of

and merchandise, including packages, of every kind and nature whatsoever, which were on board the

of

in the bills of lading, signed for the same by me, or with my knowledge; that I am at present, and have been during the voyage, master of the said vessel, that no package

whatever, or any goods, wares or merchandise have been unladen, laden, taken out, or in any manner whatever removed from on board the said

since her departure from the said port of

that the clearance and other papers, now delivered by me to the Collector, are all that I now have, or have had, that in any way relate to the cargo of the said vessel. And

I do further swear, that the several articles specified in the said manifest, as the sea stores for the cabin and vessel are truly such, and were bona fide put on board the said

for the use of the officers, crew and passengers thereof, and have none of them been brought, and are not intended, by way of merchandise, or for

sale, or for any other purpose than above mentioned, and are intended to remain on board for the consumption of the said officers and crew. I further swear, that if I shall

hereafter discover, or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares or merchandise of any nature or kind whatever, than are contained in the report and manifest,

subscribed and now delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay, make due report to the Collector of the port or district of

And I do likewise swear, that all matters whatsoever, in the said report and manifest expressed, are to the best of my knowledge and belief, just and true. I do further

swear, that I have delivered to the Postmaster of this place all letters directed to any persons within the United States, or the territories thereof, which, under my care or

within my power, were brought in the within named vessel, which I command, except such as are directed to her Owner or Consignee. I further swear that

officer of the customs has applied for an inspection of the Manifest of the cargo on board the said vessel, and that

certificate or endorsement has been delivered to me, on

herewith presented, contains the names of all the persons who are now owners thereof, and that no foreign subject or citizen hath, to the best of my knowledge and belief,

any share, by way of trust, confidence, or otherwise, in the said

So help me God.

Sworn to before me, this

day of

184

Collector.

No Beer, Ale or Porter, can be imported, except in casks of not less than 40 gallons, beer measure; or in packages containing not less than 6 dozen bottles, on pain of forfeiture of the same, and the vessel in which they were brought; nor can any lump or loaf Sugar be imported except in vessels of 120 tons and upwards, and in casks or packages containing not less than 600 pounds weight; nor any distilled Spirits, (arrack or sweet cordial only excepted,) except in casks of the capacity of 90 gallons, wine measure, and upwards, nor in casks which have been marked pursuant to any law in the United States, on pain of forfeiture of the said Sugar and Spirits, together with the vessel in which they were imported.

certify, that the within Manifest was this day produced to me, as

whereof

is Master, from

day of

original Manifest of the cargo on board the

184

I, by me to the Collector of the District of

and merchandise, including packages, of every kind and nature whatsoever, which were on board the

of which have been laden, or taken on board at any time since, and that the packages of the said goods are particularly described as

in the bills of lading, signed for the same by me, or with my knowledge; that I am at present, and have been during the voyage, master of the said vessel, that no package

whatever, or any goods, wares or merchandise have been unladen, laden, taken out, or in any manner whatever removed from on board the said

since her departure from the said port of

that the clearance and other papers, now delivered by me to the Collector, are all that I now have, or have had, that in any way relate to the cargo of the said vessel. And

I do further swear, that the several articles specified in the said manifest, as the sea stores for the cabin and vessel are truly such, and were bona fide put on board the said

for the use of the officers, crew and passengers thereof, and have none of them been brought, and are not intended, by way of merchandise, or for

sale, or for any other purpose than above mentioned, and are intended to remain on board for the consumption of the said officers and crew. I further swear, that if I shall

hereafter discover, or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares or merchandise of any nature or kind whatever, than are contained in the report and manifest,

subscribed and now delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay, make due report to the Collector of the port or district of

And I do likewise swear, that all matters whatsoever, in the said report and manifest expressed, are to the best of my knowledge and belief, just and true. I do further

swear, that I have delivered to the Postmaster of this place all letters directed to any persons within the United States, or the territories thereof, which, under my care or

within my power, were brought in the within named vessel, which I command, except such as are directed to her Owner or Consignee. I further swear that

certificate or endorsement has been delivered to me, on

herewith presented, contains the names of all the persons who are now owners thereof, and that no foreign subject or citizen hath, to the best of my knowledge and belief,

any share, by way of trust, confidence, or otherwise, in the said

do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear, that the Report and Manifest subscribed with my name, and now delivered

contains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares

at the time of her sailing from the port

except such as are now particularly specified and declared in the abstract or account herewith, and

that the clearance and other papers, now delivered by me to the Collector, are all that I now have, or have had, that in any way relate to the cargo of the said vessel. And

I do further swear, that the several articles specified in the said manifest, as the sea stores for the cabin and vessel are truly such, and were bona fide put on board the said

for the use of the officers, crew and passengers thereof, and have none of them been brought, and are not intended, by way of merchandise, or for

sale, or for any other purpose than above mentioned, and are intended to remain on board for the consumption of the said officers and crew. I further swear, that if I shall

hereafter discover, or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares or merchandise of any nature or kind whatever, than are contained in the report and manifest,

subscribed and now delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay, make due report to the Collector of the port or district of

And I do likewise swear, that all matters whatsoever, in the said report and manifest expressed, are to the best of my knowledge and belief, just and true. I do further

swear, that I have delivered to the Postmaster of this place all letters directed to any persons within the United States, or the territories thereof, which, under my care or

within my power, were brought in the within named vessel, which I command, except such as are directed to her Owner or Consignee. I further swear that

certificate or endorsement has been delivered to me, on

herewith presented, contains the names of all the persons who are now owners thereof, and that no foreign subject or citizen hath, to the best of my knowledge and belief,

any share, by way of trust, confidence, or otherwise, in the said

Sworn to before me, this

day of

184

Collector.

No Beer, Ale or Porter, can be imported, except in casks of not less than 40 gallons, beer measure; or in packages containing not less than 6 dozen bottles, on pain of forfeiture of the same, and the vessel in which they were brought; nor can any lump or loaf Sugar be imported except in vessels of 120 tons and upwards, and in casks or packages containing not less than 600 pounds weight; nor any distilled Spirits, (arrack or sweet cordial only excepted,) except in casks of the capacity of 90 gallons, wine measure, and upwards, nor in casks which have been marked pursuant to any law in the United States, on pain of forfeiture of the said Sugar and Spirits, together with the vessel in which they were imported.

certify, that the within Manifest was this day produced to me, as
whereof is Master, from

In witness whereof, I have hereunto signed my name, this

original Manifest of the cargo on board the

184